

ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 2022/2023



ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMKHANDLU WESIFUNDA SASE ZULULAND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY	1
PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET	3
1.1 MAYORS REPORT	3
1.2 RESOLUTIONS	8
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	15
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	18
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENEDITURE AND FUNDING	22
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	24
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	44
2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	44
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN	44
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	46
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	48
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	51
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	55
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES	57
2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	58
2.9 COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	60
2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS INTERNAL	
DEPARTMENTS	61
2.12 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER	
EXTERNAL MECHANISMS	
2.13 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	
2.14 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	
2.15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	
2.16 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	
2.17 ANNUAL BUDGETS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED TO THE MUNICIPALITIES ANNUAL BUDG	ET 95

GLOSSARY

Adjustment Budgets – it is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year. Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

Allocations— money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

AFS – Annual Financial Statements.

Budget – the financial plan of the municipality.

Budget related policy – policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure — spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statements – a statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short-term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. An annual legislation indicating the allocations from National Government and Provincial Government

DWAF – Department of Water Affairs

EPWP – Expanded Public Works Program

Equitable Share – a general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

FMG – Financial Management Grant

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared

MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome

LED – Local Economic Development

MFMA – Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 53 of 2003). The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal finance management

MIG – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

MSIG – Municipal Systems Improvement Grant

WSIG – Water services Infrastructure Grant

MTREF — Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

MWIG – Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant

Operating Expenditure — spending on the day-to-day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages, and repairs & maintenance

R & M – Repairs and Maintenance

SCM - Supply Chain Management

SSBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget statements

Strategic Objectives - the main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budget spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives

Unauthorised Expenditure – generally spending without or in excess of an approved budget

Virement – transfer of budget

ZDM – Zululand District Municipality

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYORS REPORT

BUDGET SPEECH 2022 / 2023 BY THE MAYOR OF ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CLLR T D BUTHELEZI IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS ON 30 JUNE 2022

Honourable Speaker.	
Deputy Mayor;	
Members of the Executive Committee;	
Fellow Councillors;	

AmaKhosi aseNdlunkulu;

Members of the Media;

Honourable Speaker, coming from the intense process of public participation we emerge with virgae and a purpose made budget that is cast by the community's expectations.

It became clear that a credible budget is not always the realistic budget. Credibility goes with perception. We had to choose to be realistic to firstly achieve a funded budget assessment status. This goes a long way to our journey for sustainability. This will bring back confidence and certainty to our stakeholders. The implication of all this is a spin-off for affordability which is key to deliver on our commitment to manifesto.

The fundamental of this budget is the ability to manage revenue. The most important pillars are firstly, to increase our revenue base. We are more than ready to implement the flat rate tariff of R50 as was overwhelmingly welcome by the communities. It is now upon this house and the traditional leadership to close the circle. It is estimated that 40 000 households will participate in this, with a revenue of at least R24 million. Secondly, the demand side of the budget dictates that less we can do to deliver. Therefore, every effort must be made to collect on billed revenue from the existing customers. We stand ready to introduce capabilities that will change the approach on how we handle the outstanding debt from customers. Capacity in the unit of credit control is improved just for this purpose.

Honourable Speaker. Allow me to state the obvious: The administration is committed to clean governance and compliance with all applicable prescripts of the law with a budget that is premised on our determination to stabilise the municipality's finances. This is last lap in our turn around strategies. The next milestone on this journey is the viability assessment. This is informed by the liquidity of the municipality.

The budget was prepared and guided by these pillars following the legislative requirements.

The Municipality commits itself to:

- Ensuring optimal use of resources by reviewing current activities for operational efficiency;
- Investing in repairs and maintenance and capital infrastructure;
- Creating opportunities for employment; and most importantly
- Ensuring that the tariffs are affordable to poorer households.

Honourable Speaker, I am well aware that I cannot present the budget of the Municipality without first reflecting on the current economic status of the country.

South Africa's GDP growth improved to 2.9% in 2021/22 after the pandemic period of 2020/21 The medium-term outlook was weaker than projected in the 2021/22 Medium-Term Budget Policy Statement at 4.5%. Economic growth is expected to reach 4.8% this year and reach 4.4% in the outer year forecasted to 4.5% by 2024/25.

People have shown trust in us to serve them. But we have also had to deal with challenges. Before mentioning challenges, let one appreciate the few that we have achieved.

This municipality has improved in its audit outcome for last financial year.

This municipality has achieved a draft funded budget assessment.

This municipality has now filled vacant post of senior managers.

This municipality has put in place policies and governance systems required.

In the interest of transparency, I will mention the major challenges that still faces this budget and seeks to address.

- Currently, the municipality is still facing an infrastructure backlog on sanitation and water provision.
- We still struggle to meet our financial obligations
- The poverty levels are at alarmingly high rates.
- The municipality has not reached its investment potential we need to cut overreliance on grants.

2022/23 BUDGET OVERVIEW

OPERATING BUDGET

Honourable Speaker and Councillors, I am once again pleased to report that we are entering this 2022/23 budget with a funded. Our total budget is R1,06 billion, with the operating budget being R626.1 million.

The Technical department is the focal point in this budget with the allocation of R141 million in its operations excluding employee cost. This is 40% of the budget. R95 million is ringfenced to deal with the backlog of obligations, this will ensure that once and for all we cut the historical burden that remained a cloud for unfunded budget. R276.9 million is our employees' cost, which is accounts for 40% of our budget, just a norm as determined by National treasury.

This means we must redirect the resources to the basic services we are mandated to do by eliminating the nice to have.

We must now focus on internal resources to deliver by insourcing activities and assist in job creation.

By far our highest source of employment opportunities stems from the Extended Public Works Programme.

From what we proposed as draft budget, we further proposed the following to allow heritage and social cohesion to flourish.

Enyokeni access road (to recover from department of transport)	4 500 000
SALGA games	6 000 000
District development agency	500 000
Legacy cup	5 000 000
King coronation	1 000 000
Rehabilitation of airport	3 500 000
Water meters	4 000 000

CAPITAL BUDGET

The total capital budget amounts to R389 million for 2022/23, R413 million for 2023/24 and R477 million for 2024/25.

The national grant being the highest contributor to our funding structure we are obliged to distribute the projects to all local municipalities. As we have been engaging the communities, our allocation is as follows.

Ulundi Local Municipality R135.8 million

Nongoma Local Municipality R165.2 million

UPhongolo Local Municipality R 18 million

EDumbe Local Municipality R11.9 million

AbaQulusi Municipality R23 million

Key major projects to the grants we posed to receive are as follows:

Ceza Phase 4: Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	R12 440	661,84
Mhlangeni Stand Alone Water Supply Scheme	R18 932	556,88
Mandlakazi Phase 5.1 - Zone B / B1	R18 154	351,98
Mandlakazi Phase 5.1 - Zone C1 / D1	R16 115	353,59
Mandlakazi Phase 5.1 - Zone H1 / H2	R21 431	024,71
Mandlakazi Upstream Bulk Section 1A	R15 247	000,00
Ulundi WTW to Mabedlane Reservoir	R17 916	419,58
Simdlangentsha Central - Phase 3 2.5 Ml	R14 336	445,94
Usuthu Reticulation network Phase 3B	R30 569	888,00
Augmentation of eMakhosini Water Supply	R22 810	881,94
Njomelwane Water Supply Scheme	R25 575	666,61

This budget, like any other, is always a task that requires collaboration from all the Municipality's departments, scrutiny of the MTREF and a closer look at Integrated

Development Plans (IDPs) in order to be consolidated to address the needs of the people of Zululand District.

I would therefore like to extend my appreciation to everyone who worked tirelessly to ensure that the numbers are collated and that this administration remains on track to achieve its goals.

We will not only submit the IDP and Budget as per the legislation, but we will also be submitting the SDBIP and procurement plans to ensure that all capital projects budgeted for are implemented timely.

Madam Speaker, the presentation of this budget demonstrates our commitment to improve the lives of the people of Zululand District through service delivery.

The Budget is detailed in the document circulated with the agenda. I therefore propose the adoption of the Budget for MTREF 2022/ 2023 with its outer years as per the budget resolutions detailed on page 18 of the agenda.

I Thank you.

1.2 RESOLUTIONS

The council resolves that:

That in terms of section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, the Annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2022/23 and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2023/24 and 2024/25 be approved as set-out in the following tables:

- Table A1 Budget Summary.
- Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
- Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).
- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Table A5 Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding.

That the financial position, cash flow, cash backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

- Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position.
- Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- Table A9 Asset Management
- Table A10 Basic service delivery measurements

The Municipal Manager to be authorized to proceed with the procedure as stipulated in the MFMA and in terms of the guidelines stipulated by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act.

The grants be accepted and approved with appreciation.

The Quality Certificate be approved.

The schedule of tariffs be approved as budgeted.

That the budget related policies be implemented with amendments.

The Municipal staff structure be reviewed for approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. MAIN BUDGET SUMMARY

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/2022	DRAFT BUDGET Tabled 2022/2023	BUDGET FINAL BEFORE ABA QULUSI RESOLUTION 2022/2023	A BA QULUSI A DJUSTMENT	BUDGET FINAL 2022/2023	BUDGET YEAR 2023/2024	BUDGET YEAR 2024/2025
OPERATING REVENUE	602 842 000	603 353 124	739 434 986	763 934 986	- 75 000 000	688 934 986	806 226 986	866 200 986
CAPITAL GRANTS AND TRANSFERS	574 058 000	583 658 320	372 306 000	372 306 000		372 306 000	405 137 000	438 209 000
TOTAL BUDGET REVENUE	1 176 900 000	1 187 011 444	1 111 740 986	1 136 240 986	- 75 000 000	1 061 240 986	1 211 363 986	1 304 409 986
OPERA TING EXPENDITURE	596 623 000	595 234 124	635 958 407	658 958 407	- 32 797 849	626 160 558	685 277 278	723 687 092
CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL	580 277 000	591 777 320	380 486 000	381 986 000		381 986 000	410 574 500	443 916 875
TOTAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE	1 176 900 000	1 187 011 444	1 016 444 407	1 040 944 407	- 32 797 849	1 040 944 407	1 095 851 778	1 167 603 967
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - GRANTS AND TRANSFERS	574 058 000	583 658 320	372 336 000	372 336 000		372 336 000	405 137 000	438 209 000
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - INTERNALLY FUNDED ASSETS	6 219 000	8 119 000	8 150 000	9 650 000		9 650 000	5 437 500	5 707 875
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	580 277 000	591 777 320	380 486 000	381 986 000	٠	381 986 000	410 574 500	443 916 875
TOTAL BUDGET REVENUE	1 176 900 000	1 187 011 444	1 111 740 986	1 136 240 986	- 75 000 000	1 061 240 986	1 211 363 986	1 304 409 986
TOTAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE	1 176 900 000	1 187 011 444	1 016 444 407	1 040 944 407	- 32 797 849	1 008 146 558	1 095 851 778	1 167 603 967
SURPLUS/DEFICIT			95 296 579	95 296 579	- 42 202 151	53 094 428	115 512 208	136 806 019

The 2022/2023 final budget is **R1.06 billion**, which represent a decrease of **R125 million** from the 2021/2022 adjusted budget of **R1.18 billion**. This represents a decrease of **11%**.

This decrease is a result of a negative change on Capital Grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA).

Based on the above background, it is important to highlight components of the annual budget, operating revenue, operating expenditure, capital expenditure and financing, financial position, cashflow and Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.

1.1 Operating Revenue Framework

The 2022/2023 final Operating Revenue budget is **R688 million**. This represents an increase of **R85 million** or **14%** from 2021/2022 adjustment budget of **R603 million**. This increase is due to a positive change in Equitable share of **R61.7 million**, Service charges of **R83 million**, and Fines of **R100 thousand**.

The Operating Revenue amount largely comprises of equitable share and operating conditional grants in terms of Division of revenue Act. Operating revenue is explained by source in Section 1.4 Operating Revenue Framework.

1.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

The 2022/2023 final Operating Expenditure budget is **R626 million**. This represents an increase of **R30 million** or **5%** from 2021/2022 adjustment budget of **R596 million**.

The Operating Expenditure amount is explained by expenditure type in Section 1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework.

1.3 Capital Expenditure and Financing Framework

The 2022/2023 final Capital Expenditure and Financing budget is **R381.9 million** VAT inclusive. This represents a decrease of **R209 million** or **35%** from 2021/2022 adjustment budget of **R591.7 million**. This drastic decrease is a result of a negative change on Capital Grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA). Capital expenditure is budgeted at **R332.1 million** VAT exclusive on table A5 as per mSCOA circular 13 guideline.

The Capital expenditure budget is detailed by vote and functional classification in Section 1.6 Capital Expenditure and Funding.

The following is the list of projects to be implemented in 2022-2023

LOCAL MUNICIPALI TY	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	2022/2023 BUDGET ALLOCATION
IY	PROJECT NAME	Equipping of boreholes (Eskom connections, pumps, motors, protective housing and fittings). Earthworks for pipelines (pipe trenches), Medium pressure pipeline. Installation of air – isolating and – scour	SOURCE	ALLOCATION
		valves.Construction of new valve chambers, Float valve and fittings for existing reservoirs (where applicable). Installation of booster pump stations (where applicable). Construction of a new 100KL reservoir. Refurbishment		
Ulundi LM	Nkonjeni Augmentation of Production Borehole Water Supply	and repairs to existing pipelines and networks and Leak detection.	MIG	5 520 508
	Upgrading of existing Nkonjeni WTW power supply to 22KVA	Uprading existing WTW power supply Installation of 750m long 800mm dia Steel Pipe, 1.2km long 800mm Ø oPVC Pipe and associated chambers	MIG	8 500 000
	Construction of Rising Main from Ulundi WTW to Mabedlane Reservoir	Installation of surge protection vessels and the refurbishment of the existing 500mm dia outlet pipe in the clean water pumpstation	MIG	17 916 419
	Upgrade of Ulundi Water Treatement Works: Mechanical & Electrical - Stage1A	Installation of Transformers at Raw Water Pump Station, MCC, High Lift Pump Station. Upgrade Chlorination Room and Telemetry and SCADA. Refurbishment of Old high lift pumps and blowers. Replacement of Filter Gallery Piping and existing High lift Manifold.	MIG	387 435.
	Upgrade of Ulundi Water Treatemet Works & refurbishment/ upgrade of the Nkonjeni RWSS - Stage1A - Civil Works	Construction of Raw Water pump station Slab, Concrete Road and new Office Block	MIG	3 735 101
	•	Construction of a 2.5ML reinforced concrete Reservoir Construction and assembly of an Inlet- and - Outlet Chambers and		
	MI Reinforced Concrete Reservoir At Ombimbini Village	associated pipework	MIG	14 336 445
	Augmentation of eMakhosini Water Supply	Borehole pump station, Bulk pipeline, retic 250kl Res.	MIG	22 810 881
	Njomelwane Water Supply Scheme	Borehole pump station, Bulk pipeline, retic 600kl and 150kl Res. Installation of various diameter reticulation pipework from 20mm to	MIG	25 575 666
Phongolo LM		110mm; - Installation of 445 water house connections (Ngedele and Mshushulu) - Various valve chamber (i.e. scour, isolation and pressure	MIG	9 693 452
		The construction of a new 1ML Steel Reservoir at Ntsibila Village (S1) and	NAIC .	0.400.000
	Simdlangentsha East Internal Water Reticulation - Phase 3B Simdlangentsha West RWSS: Construction of Rising Main From	Mechanical pipework and connection to the existing infrastructure The installation of 128m of 500mm dia oPVC, 3.5km of 630mm and 150m of	MIG	8 400 000
Edumbe LM	Frischgewaagd Abstraction Works To Bilanyoni Terminal Reservoir	315mm oPVC PN20 pipeline and associated valves. demand of 26MI/day. The abstraction works consist of inlet canal works,	MIG	5 268 925
	Simdlangentsha West RWSS: Construction Frischgewaagd, Abstraction Works, Staff Accomodation and Bilanyoni Booster Pumpstation.	sedimentation tanks, pump sump, generator room, pipework electrical works and mechanical works in the pump house and Staff accommodation. 1ML reservoir with associated valves and gravel access road.	MIG	6 711 068
Abaqulusi I M	Ndulinde Rudimentary Water Scheme	The construction of 12km 110-20 mm diameter HDPE pipe, Borehole equipping, 50kl Elevated tank, Pipe jacking, valve chambers and associated fitting	MIG	2 727 651
		The project comprises of the installation approximately 18500m of HDPE piping ranging from 50-90mm including the installation of 346 yard		
Nongoma LM	Usuthu RWSS: Ward 14 Nongoma Ph 1	connections with associated valves The installation of approximately 32 050 m of HDPE pipes ranging from 50 mm to 90 mm. In addition, the installation of 514 No yard stand connections	MIG	2 223 973
	Usuthu RWSS: Ward 14 Nongoma Ph 2 The Installation of ± 1000 pre-cast concrete VIP toilet units at	as well as all associated valves. The scope consists of manufacturing and Installation of \pm 1000 Pre-Cast	MIG	9 659 881
	Zululand District Municipality South The Installation of ± 1000 pre-cast concrete VIP toilet units at	Concrete VIP toilet units around Ulundi and Nongoma The scope consists of manufacturing and Installation of ± 1000 Pre-Cast	MIG	10 987 048
	Zululand District Municipality (North) Completion of Ophalule Phase 1 : Bulk Line Reticulation	Concrete VIP toilet units around Abaqulusi, Edumbe and oPhongola	MIG MIG	10 347 152 2 737 670
	Zululand Rudimentary Programme	Sitting, Drilling, Testing and Equipping of Boreholes North	MIG	10 388 800
	Zululand Rudimentary Programme	Sitting, Drilling, Testing and Equipping of Boreholes South	MIG	6 287 430
	Zululand Rudimentary Programme	Spring protection , pipelines, plastic tanks tap tands - North	MIG	5 603 987
	Zululand Rudimentary Programme	Spring protection , pipelines, plastic tanks tap tands - South Construction of Usuthu Water Reticluation network (Ezilonyeni)- Nongoma	MIG	4 150 581
	Construction of Usuthu Reticulation network Phase 3B Top Slice	Gomondo, Ezilonyeni and Matshempunzi Water Reticulation Network PMU Support	MIG	30 569 888 12 976 500
	MIG Project allocation of Civil Engineering Professional Fees	Professional Consultant fees capped @ max 14% of the total project costs allocation The construction of 4km of 1m diameter PVC-O pipe, including valve	MIG	31 435 595
Nongoma LM	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply Scheme: Upstream Bulk Section 1A	chambers and associated fittings. The construction of 7,6km 200mm@ PVC-O pipeline with associated valves	RBIG	15 247 000
I Ilundi I A A	Core SAWISS Phase 4: Niklanga Bulli	and chambers. 500kl Concrete Reservoir with associated valves and	WEIG	2 507 050
Ulundi LM	Ceza SAWSS Phase 4: Nhlonga Bulk	chambers and fittings. 1.9km access road and fencing. The construction of 1.44km of 160PVC-O, 30.15 km of 110 - 50mm diameter HDPE Reticulation pipelines, 365-yard connections and Concrete Weir with	WSIG	2 567 050
	Ceza SAWSS Phase 4: Nhlonga Reticulation and Weir	associated valve chambers and fittings. Construction of new 120m 250mmØ Steel pipe, 4100m 250mmØ o-PVC	WSIG	2 097 404
	Ceza SAWSS Phase 4: Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	pipeline, 4000m 50 & 90mmØ HDPE pipeline with associated chambers. Construction of a living area for the operator at the WTW. Enclosure of the existing steel structure at the Ceza WTW. Borehole installation and fencing.	WSIG	12 440 661
	Nkonjeni Water Demand	wcdm	WSIG	10 000 000
Abaqulusi LM		Refurbishments and additions	WSIG	1 644 213
		various pipe diameters ranging from 25mm to 75mm for HDPE and 75mm to 250mm for oPVC pipes. Including 570 yard tap connections, boreholes equipping and construction of 500kl reservoir including associated ancillariers fitting including all related valves within eMhlangeni and		
	Mhlangeni Stand Alone Water Supply Scheme	eMadwaleni. Construction of approximately 33.380km reticulation network with pipe diameters between 25mm to 160mm on 277 yard taps. Along with are air	WSIG	18 932 556
Nongoma LM	Mandlakazi RWSS Phase 5.1 - Zone B / B1	scour and isolating valves, valve chambers and break pressure tanks. Construction of approximately 29.730km reticulation network with pipe	WSIG	18 154 351
	Mandlakazi RWSS Phase 5.1 - Zone C1 / D1 Mandlakazi RWSS Phase 5.1 - Zone H1 / H2	diameters between 125mm to 160mm on 165 yard taps. Along with are air scour and isolating valves, valve chambers and break pressure tanks.	WSIG WSIG	16 115 353 21 431 024

2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION

The budgeted financial position indicates current ratio that has improved compared to 2020/2021 Audited AFS, the municipality has budgeted for cash at year end of **R241 million**. The municipality has budgeted to reduce liabilities to improve going concern and liquidity position, additions to assets will amount to **R332.1 million** which is funded mostly by grants. Budgeted financial position is explained per component type in section 1.7 Annual Budget Tables MBRR Table A6.

2.1 Budgeted Cashflow

The municipality has budgeted to generate total cash of **R1.12 billion**, this receipt is comprised of capital and operating grants, service charges collection, interest on investment and other revenue. The municipality has budgeted to pay **R903 million**, operating expenditure payments is **570 million**, and capital asset payments is **R332 million** vat exclusive. The payment to suppliers and employees is VAT inclusive and Capital acquisition is VAT exclusive due to limitations from the system. The VAT on capital Expenditure is **R49,8 million**. In total the municipality will pay **R952.8 million**.

Budgeted cashflow is explained by cashflow type in section 1.7 Annual Budget Tables MBRR Table A7.

2.2 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

This is a utilization of cash available at the end as per cashflow and investments to determine whether the budget is funded or not by applying net-working capital. Net-working capital is determined by debtors less creditors. The budget appears to be funded by **R197.5 million** as per A8.

3. NATIONAL POLICY KEY IMPERATIVES

After the State of the Nation Address by the President and the Budget speech by the Minister of Finance key priorities were noted and became our policy imperative. National Treasury subsequently issued MFMA Circular No. 115 to give guidance on these imperatives.

There are key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2021/22 MTREF:

(i) The general **inflationary outlook** and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2021-2025

Fiscal Year	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Estimates		forecast	Forecast

CPI Inflation	4.5%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%

(ii) **COVID-19** considerations

The municipality is one of those that are affected negatively by the impact of Covid-19 pandemic.

The risk exposure presented by the pandemic has been assessed which demanded a change in budget framework that affect conditional grants application for use to combat the virus, the ability of customers to sustain the affordability to pay for services, the systems of sourcing service providers with minimal impact on compliance and the need to boost IT infrastructure to allow social distancing.

(iii) Division of Revenue Act and provincial gazette

The Act allocates grants to municipalities. Allocation made towards the municipality are tabled below.

GRANTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET	A DJUSTED BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET YEAR	BUDGET YEAR
	2021/2022	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
EQUITA BLE SHARE		564 272 000.00	586 391 000.00	630 327 000.00	677 132 000.00
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	4 031 000.00	4 031 000.00	2 787 000.00	2 380 000.00	2 380 000.00
AVIATION STRATEGY			500 000.00	ı	-
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF			ı	ı	5 000 000.00
ART & CULTURE INDONSA GRANT		1 911 000.00	1 911 000.00	1 911 000.00	1 911 000.00
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	- 9 612 000.00	9 261 000.00	8 517 000.00	ı	ı
RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT GRANT	2 416 000.00	2 416 000.00	2 529 000.00	2 539 000.00	2 631 000.00
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	239 111 000.00	239 111 000.00	259 530 000.00	271 718 000.00	284 684 000.00
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	222 531 000.00	222 531 000.00	15 247 000.00	30 000 000.00	50 000 000.00
WATER SERVICES INFRUSTRUCTURE GRANT	110 000 000.00	110 000 000.00	95 000 000.00	100 880 000.00	100 894 000.00
TOTAL GRANTS		1 154 733 000.00	973 612 000.00	1 040 955 000.00	1 125 832 000.00

(iv) The revenue budgets

An increase of **6%** is proposed to be affected on Tariffs.

Water tariffs have been determined as follows:

Kiloliters	Percentage increase
0- 6kl	Free basic water)
6- 30kl	6%
30-40kl	6%
>40kl	6%

The assumed collection rate based on the current collection level is expected to be **65%** of billable revenue.

(v) Employee related Costs

Three-year salary and wage collective agreement has been considered. The municipality has proposed 4.8% increase on salaries.

Cost containment measures

Cost containment measures continue as our resolution. Hence the budget is largely informed by this. We have reviewed existing Service Level Agreements and managed to reduce their costs for the 2022/2023 financial year. We continue to make it our practice, a call by the cost containment regulation to eliminate expenditures on the following:

Travel, Conferences, Catering, Entertainment, social functions, telephones, and wasteful expenditure

(vi) Budget related policies

The municipality in implementing this budget will rely mostly on its policies as being reviewed for the financial year. The following are policies applicable in the budget and treasury office.

- Budget Policy
- Virement Policy
- Credit control policy
- Debt write-off policy
- Banking and investment policy
- Funding and Reserve policy
- Supply Chain management policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Asset Loss control policy
- Indigent support policy
- Insurance Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Subsistence and Travelling Policy

All reviewed and new policies will be work shopped to stakeholders and Council.

4. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

- (i) Organogram is confirmed
- (ii) To make impact on current assessment of unfunded budget
- (iii) To provide for section 78 close out recommendations
- (iv) To identify revenue increase possibilities
- (v) To priorities compliance issues and SLA that are existing
- (vi) To consider budget Circular
- (vii) To consider the implications of RBIG grant
- (viii) To collect 45 % of current billing and 20 % of prior period
- (ix) To ringfence VAT refund for unauthorized expenditure
- (x) Management to commit on budget stringent measures (KPI)
- (xi) CPI is 4,8% on salaries
- (xii) Tariff Increase proposed is 6%

1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

The sources of funding are important to ensure that the budget is funded, and cash backed. The following items warrant specific mention:

DC26 Zululand - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19					019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Framework		Current Year 2021/22				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Revenue By Source													
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - water revenue	2	23 258	27 255	41 251	43 000	42 186	42 186	43 279	68 000	71 400	74 970		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10 479	10 457	11 514	11 000	12 305	12 305	12 494	12 500	13 125	13 781		
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		156	159	179	210	183	183	195	183	183	183		
Interest earned - external investments		7 803	4 760	3 226	6 000	6 000	6 000	3 461	6 000	6 000	6 000		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		40	27	29	85	85	85	288	85	85	85		
Dividends received													
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18	4	7 543	638	48	48	139	150	155	160		
Licences and permits		_	-	10	10	10	10	_	-	-	_		
Agency services													
Transfers and subsidies		434 438	485 800	577 833	541 399	542 010	542 010	536 805	601 306	635 818	687 623		
Other revenue	2	1 488	1 045	662	500	625	625	496	711	711	711		
Gains		11 765	_	20 175	-	_	_	40	-	_	_		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		489 444	529 507	662 422	602 842	603 453	603 453	597 197	688 935	727 477	783 513		

Service charges water revenue

Service charges is the amount billed to consumers for water consumed. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R68 million** under Service charges - water revenue, this represents an increase of **R26 million** or **62%** from an amount of **R42 million** in the **2021/22** Adjusted Budget. This amount excludes **R3 million** from free basic services. From the **2022/2023** Tabled budget, service charges have increased by **R24.4 million** which is a new revenue stream identified by the Municipality as explained below.

Service charges water revenue increased by **62%** instead of **6%** as per increase in tariffs schedule. This increase is due to the council seating which resolved that Rural households who have unmetered tap water inside dwelling should pay a flat rate of R50 for water usage per month while the municipality is trying to source funding to install meters. During the budget community participation, the Zululand community agreed to the flat rate fee of R50 per month. According to WSDP, Zululand has about 75 thousand household with unmetered taps. Some are receiving water on interval basis, and some receive water throughout the month. The Municipality will start billing R50 on households that receive water throughout the month.

The Municipality increased tariffs by 6% which is above 4.8 percent guideline as per MFMA circular No. 112, this was done to gradually achieve cost reflective tariffs, whilst maintaining customer affordability.

The Municipality budgeted a provision of **R3 million** for free basic water to those declared as indigent households. The Municipality is in progress with compiling the indigent register.

An amount of **R9 million** has been set aside as a provision for bad debt (provision for non-collection). The municipality is predominantly rural and there are no industries, the level of

employment is very low, as a result the municipality is working on updating the indigent register. At the moment the cost of production is higher than the revenue recovered since only urban areas are billed.

Service charges sanitation revenue

Sanitation revenue is amounts billed on a fraction of customers that are connected to the sewer system since our municipality is comprised by most rural areas, Sewer charge is fixed, but businesses and government are charged an additional sewer excess if they use more than 40kl of water per month. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R12.5 million** under Service charges - sanitation revenue, this represents an increase of **R200 thousand** or **1%** from an amount of **R12.3 million** in the **2021/22** Adjusted Budget.

The Municipality does not provide free basic service for sewer charges since sewer charge is fixed thus no revenue forgone is recognized under sanitation revenue.

The Municipality increased tariffs by 6% which is above 4,8% guideline as per MFMA circular No. 112, this was done to gradually achieve cost reflective tariffs, whilst maintaining customer affordability. This increase will not clearly be identified as the municipality has just considered Abaqulusi water and sanitation department and will take some time to balance tariffs.

An amount of **R5 million** has been set aside as a provision for bad debt (provision for non-collection). The Municipality only charges sewer services to metered consumers.

Rental of facilities and equipment

The income is expected from renting of park homes and tourism hub that are used as offices. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R183 thousand** excluding vat under rental of facilities and equipment. Increase is not equivalent to 4.8% because rentals are determined by the rental agreement. The 2022/23 total amount is **R210 thousand** Vat inclusive.

Interest earned - external investments

Interest on investment is interest generated from both current and investment accounts, the municipality makes cash investment deposits which are call and 32 days investment deposits. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R6 million** under Interest on investment with no changes compared to the 2021/22 Adjusted budget. The municipality is considering engaging in 3 or 6 months investment to increase earnings.

The municipality invest funds available from grants not immediately due for payment. The municipality does not expect to have investments at the end of the financial year since the municipality is planning to make short term investments that does not exceed 12 months thus table SA15 does not reflect any balance.

Interest earned – outstanding debtors

Interest earned on outstanding debtors is an interest charged solely on businesses at a percentage of **5.25%** as per the municipality's Credit Control Policy, to business that owe more than **60 days**. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R85 thousand** on interest

earned on outstanding debtors for the year 2022/23, which reflects no changes compared to the 2021/22 adjusted budget. The Municipality budgeted this amount based on current year trend.

Fines, penalties, and forfeits

Fines, penalties, and forfeits is amounts charged on illegal connections, deposit forfeits, health fines based on health inspections and reconnection fees on nonpaying disconnected customers. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R150 thousand** under fines, penalties, and forfeits. This represents an increase of **R102 thousand** or **213%** from an amount of **R48 thousand** in the 2021/22 Adjusted Budget. The Municipality will train the environmental health practitioners so they can be able to fine stores that are not complying with health regulations. **R100 thousand** increase is due to the environmental health and safety fines expected. This increase is above 4.8% guideline as per MFMA circular No. 115.

Licences and permits

Licences and permits are mainly based on the licences issued by municipal health. The Municipality provides no budget for licenses and permits for the 2022/2023 financial year.

Transfer and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies budgeted amount is **R601 million** for the 2022/23 financial year. An increase of **R59 million** or **11%** is observed from the 2021/22 adjusted budget. It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) and Provincial gazette which have been included in the budget will be received during the 2022/2023 financial year. An amount of **R1.9 million** has been gazette to be received from the department of arts and culture, this grant will be used to facilitate projects in district art center (Indonsa art center). An amount of **R500 thousand** has been allocated to aviation strategy as the grant.

Other revenue

Other revenue in the budget consists of the amount that will be collected during the year such as tender fees, skills development levy refunds etc. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R711 thousands** in 2022/23 financial year. This represents an increase of **R86 thousand** or **14%** from the amount of **R625 thousand** amount on the 2021/2022 Adjustment Budget.

This amount is based on the operational revenue the municipality expects to receive.

1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

DC26 Zululand - Table A4	Duugetea Fil	iancial Peri	ormanice (re	venue and	expenditure)						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2	201 677	219 973	241 953	255 269	255 269	255 269	256 016	268 152	281 560	295 638	
Remuneration of councillors		8 089	8 372	8 489	8 537	9 037	9 037	8 638	8 771	9 209	9 670	
Debtimpairment	3	14 807	15 905	13 689	9 000	9 000	9 000	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	63 780	77 826	84 156	71 620	70 603	70 603	88 223	80 000	84 000	88 200	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	72	(655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	8	1 620	3 027	3 332	24 194	26 142	26 142	314	33 320	34 979	36 721	
Contracted services		203 115	241 433	294 507	139 336	196 869	196 869	206 217	106 388	111 081	121 535	
Transfers and subsidies		962	6 292	12 891	11 950	11 496	11 496	11 295	3 070	3 224	3 385	
Other expenditure	4, 5	92 680	99 255	113 097	76 716	109 866	109 866	114 156	112 460	112 787	118 379	
Losses		-	37	2 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		586 803	671 465	774 531	596 623	688 282	688 282	684 859	626 161	650 840	687 527	

Employee Related Costs

Employee related cost are amounts budgeted for employee benefits and company contribution. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R268.1 million** under employee related costs, this represents an increase of **R12.9million** or **5%** from an amount of **R255.2 million** in the 2021/22 Adjusted Budget. The municipality has budgeted for a **4.8%** increase on salaries for each employee, the **4.8%** increase is based on CPI as per existing bargaining agreement and has taken into consideration the financial stability of the municipality.

Employee related costs is **44%** of the total operating budget inclusive of councilor's remuneration. The primary reason for the increase is an annual increment of **4.8%**, notch increases as per TASK grade implementation, as well as changes in other staff benefits that are percentage based to salary. This is above the norm of **25-40%** as per MFMA circular no. 71 guideline.

The implementation of Expanded public works programme has also contributed to the high level of expenditure on employee related cost. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R8.5 million** for EPWP employees. This amount is included under employee related cost since the municipality pay this cost directly to EPWP employees. The EPWP grant funding is not sufficient to cover employees under the programme and supplemented by the municipality's own funds.

The municipality has budgeted an amount of **R12.7 million** for 13th cheque bonuses. This amount has been classified as Performance bonuses on table SA22.

Remuneration of Councilor's

Remuneration of Councilors are amounts budgeted for Councilors allowances and company contribution. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R8.77 million** which reflect a **2.7%**

increase under Remuneration of Councilor's from an amount of **R8.5 million** in the 2021/22 Adjusted Budget.

A **4.8%** increment for Councilor's remuneration is provided and is equal to inflation target of **4.8%**, the budget provided is expected to cater for councilors upper limits. Remuneration of Councilor's budget is based on actual amounts paid in the current year plus **4.8%** increase.

Replacement of 100 percent serving Councilors with 40/60 percent serving Councilors has also deterred the increment.

Debt impairment

This is the provision for doubtful debts because of a non-collection level. It is based on the non-collection estimates. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R14 million** under Debt impairment, this represents an increase of **R5 million** or **55.6%** from an amount of **R9 million** in the 2021/22 Adjusted Budget.

The municipality has increased the provision based on 2021-2022 budget collection level of **65%**. Assessment and provision for bad debts is done at year end, the municipality does not expect to impair the whole remaining 35% of billed consumers since some consumers do not meet the municipalities impairment criteria. For example, the municipality does not impair businesses and government institutions. Secondly, some consumers at least make the minimum number of payments per annum to disqualify them from being impaired.

Depreciation

This is a non-cash item budgeted for as per the stipulation of the general recognized accounting standards. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R80 million** under Depreciation, this represents an increase of **R8.38 million** or **12%** from an amount of **R71.6** million in the 2021/22 Adjusted Budget.

The depreciation is estimated based on the municipalities accounting policy and the new assets the municipality is expecting to acquire in 2021-2022. The depreciation calculation considers assets that are still in progress but will be completed in the following financial years (2022-2023).

The Municipality is also considering creating an asset replacement reserve to refurbish these assets and ensure continuous services delivery.

Inventory consumed

Inventory consumed includes the issues of bulk water, consumable stores, and materials and supplies. The Municipality budgeted an amount of **R33.3 million** under inventory consumed. This represents an increase of **R7.1 million** or **27%** from an amount of **R21.2 million** in the 2021/2022 Adjusted budget. The budget for water purchases has considered drought levy charge, and based on the trend, the municipality bulk purchases are only water, municipality purchases water from the likes of DWS and others raw water sources. Previously, the Municipality incorrectly budgeted meters under current assets. The increase of **R6 million** is for meters that are now correctly budgeted under inventory.

In the previous financial years, a bigger portion of the municipality's bulk water purchases budget was catered for Abaqulusi. Since the municipality is taking over the water and sanitation department from Abaqulusi, there will be a decrease in purchase of water. The Municipality considered the budget for Abaqulusi bulk water purchase for financial year 2022/23.

Contracted services

Contracted services consist of outsourced services, consultants and professional services and contractors.

The anticipated contracted services expenditure budgeted amount is **R106.42 million**, which is a decrease of **R90 million** or **46%** from the amount of **R196.8 million** in the 2021/2022 Adjustment Budget. It is highlighted that the Municipalities has decided to insource some contracted services. The Municipality reviewed existing Service Level Agreements and managed to reduce their costs for the 2022/2023 financial, the municipality has also engaged in some payment plan on contracted services.

Contracted services have decreased due to financial constraints, below are the highlights on the contracted services.

Outsourced Services

This includes security, internal audit, professional fees, and others. The decrease is because the municipality did not budget for water tankers and is decreasing the use of security services.

Consultants and Professional Services`

This is provision of professional services like audit committee, project management, facilitators etc. this has increased due to the Municipal systems improvement grant allocated, municipality will need specialised expects in identified projects.

Contractors

This includes costs for operations and maintenance of water and sewer infrastructure plants, maintenance and repairs of infrastructure and movable asset and municipality buildings.

Transfers and subsidies paid

Transfers and subsidies consist of Disaster relief material, and LED initiatives.

Transfers and subsidies amount is **R3.07 million**. The municipality has reduced the anticipated expenditure under this item by **R8.4 million** or **73%** when compared to an amount of **R11.5 million** reflected in the 2021/22 Adjustments Budget. This reduction is due to the Municipality not budgeting for the (COVID) economic recovery funds and poverty relief. This depends on the needs and request from the community and municipality provide budget for those needs.

The Transfers and subsidies budget is mainly for LED initiative and Disaster management initiatives.

Other expenditure

The municipality other expenditure includes all other expenditures that do not have line space in A4. This includes Operating cost, e.g., municipal services, Eskom(electricity), wet fuel, external audit fees, insurance premium, uniform and protective clothing, chemicals. etc. It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPI but others have remained the same due to municipal financial limitations. The increase in the price of electricity also have effect on the budget increase.

Other Expenditure

	Municipal Services (ESKOM) Wet Fuel External Audit fees Insurance Uniform Management Fee Municipal Services (RATES) Advertisement and Publication Operating Lease Licences and Software Bargaining Council (SALGA) Worksmen Compensation Legacy Cup Achievement Awards Transport Hire Charges Printing and publication Subsistence and Travelling Professional bodies Vehicle registration Learnership internship Storage and files Tools Entertainment Bank accounts Communication & Telephone Voluntarily workers — Honoraria Cleaning Service	R40 million R9 million R3 million R2.2 million R2.8 million R5.5 million R4.2 million R4.2 million R2.9 million R16.5 million R2.4 million R2 million R2 million R3 million R4 million R5 million R5 million R6 million R192 thousand R1.2 million R192 thousand R1.2 million R2.9 million R2.9 million R100 thousand R2.89 million R264 thousand R2.89 million R165 thousand R200 thousand R200 thousand R2.45 million R125 thousand R250 thousand R2 million R130 thousand
•	•	

Total R112.4 million

1.6 CAPITAL EXPENEDITURE AND FUNDING

Capital Budget Summary

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2021/2022	DRAFT BUDGET 2022/2023	DRAFT BUDGET 2022/2023 - Changes	FINA L BUDGET 2022/2023 -	BUDGET YEAR 2023/2024	BUDGET YEAR 2024/2025
Grants - Capital	574 892 001.00	584 492 321.00	372 336 000.00	-	372 336 000.00	405 167 000.00	438 239 000.00
Internally Generated Funds	5 385 000.00	7 285 000.00	8 150 000.00	1 500 000.00	9 650 000.00	8 557 500.00	8 985 375.00
Total Capital Budget	580 277 001.00	591 777 321.00	380 486 000.00	1 500 000.00	381 956 000.00	413 724 500.00	447 224 375.00

The municipality has budgeted the capital expenditure exclusive of VAT as guided by mSCOA circular no. 13.

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			Medium Term Re	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		669	1 241	4 482	3 885	7 245	7 245	7 262	3 652	3 835	4 027
Executive and council		-	-	-	3 500	6 700	6 700	6 594	-	-	-
Finance and administration		669	1 241	4 482	385	545	545	668	3 652	3 835	4 027
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		-	-	547	834	725	725	253	70	72	74
Community and social services		-	-	547	834	725	725	253	70	72	74
Sport and recreation											
Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental serv	rices	5 960	-	3 322	2 416	10 441	10 441	7 979	6 112	2 208	2 288
Planning and development		5 960	-	3 322	2 416	10 441	10 441	7 979	6 112	2 208	2 288
Road transport											
Environmental protection											
Trading services		374 313	417 624	333 171	573 142	523 207	523 207	401 254	322 284	350 861	379 578
Energy sources											
Water management		374 313	417 624	333 171	573 142	523 207	523 207	401 254	322 284	350 861	379 578
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management											
Other		_	-	135	-	-	_	-	43	46	48
Total Capital Expenditure - Function	3	380 942	418 865	341 658	580 277	541 618	541 618	416 748	332 162	357 021	386 015
Funded by:											
National Government		374 313	407 237	333 171	574 058	525 260	525 260	402 680	323 744	352 293	381 051
Provincial Government		-	8 360	3 869	834	9 073	9 073	6 805	26	26	26
District Municipality (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	374 313	415 596	337 040	574 892	534 333	534 333	409 486	323 770	352 319	381 077
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		6 629	3 269	4 617	5 385	7 285	7 285	7 262	8 391	4 702	4 937
Total Capital Funding	7	380 942	418 865	341 658	580 277	541 618	541 618	416 748	332 162	357 021	386 015

Capital budget is funded 98% by grants as per DORA, a certain portion is funded by internally generated funds. 98% of capital budget is used for water infrastructure, internally generated funds will be used for the acquisition of ICT Infrastructure, Furniture ect.

Grant funded Assets

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	DRAFT BUDGET	BUDGET YEAR	BUDGET YEAR
GRANT CAPITAL FINANCING	2021/2022	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
RRAMS	2 416 000.00	2 416 000.00	2 529 000.00	2 539 000.00	2 631 000.00
MIG	239 111 001.00	239 111 001.00	259 530 000.00	271 718 000.00	284 684 000.00
RBIG	222 531 000.00	222 531 000.00	15 247 000.00	30 000 000.00	50 000 000.00
WSIG	110 000 000.00	110 000 000.00	95 000 000.00	100 880 000.00	100 894 000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL FINANCING			372 306 000.00	405 137 000.00	438 209 000.00

Internally funded assets

Assets to be purchased during the financial year using the internal generated funds listed below:

•	Furniture	R	600 000
•	ICT Infrastructure	R 3	000 000
•	Microphone & Migration	R	600 000
•	Printing & Machinery	R	500 000
•	Excess road	R 4	500 000
•	Equipment	R	30 000
•	Park homes	R	450 000
		R 9	680 000

1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

The following part of budget presentation portrayed below focuses on budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables clearly outline the municipality's 2022/2023 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Below in each table there is a provision of clarification pertaining to what is depicted from the provided tables.

TABLE A1 BUDGET SUMMARY

DC26 Zululand -	Table A1 Bud	get Summary
-----------------	--------------	-------------

DG26 Zululand - Table A1 Budget Summary	******	****	*****		A	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21						Framework	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	+1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	buoget	buoget	rorecast	outcome	EVELES	V1 2023/24	*2 202423
Property rates	-	37 712	-	54 000	54 491	54 491	48 164	155 500	-	171 439
Service charges Investment revenue	33 737 7 803	4 760	52 765 3 226	6 000	6 000	6 000	2 704	155 500	163 275 6 000	1/1 439 6 000
Transfers recognised - operational	434 438	485 800	577 833	541 399	542 010	542 010	536 661	601 306	635 818	687 623
Other own revenue	13 467	1 236	28 599	1 443	952	952	1 083	1 129	1 134	1 139
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	489 444	529 507	662 422	602 842	603 453	603 453	588 612	763 935	806 227	866 201
contributions) Employee costs	201 677	219 973	241 953	255 269	255 269	255 269	233 404	294 950	309 697	325 182
Remuneration of councillors	8 089	8 372	8 489	8 537	9 037	9 037	7 814	8 771	9 209	9 670
Depreciation & asset impairment	63 780	77 826	84 156	71 620	71 620	71 620	73 662	80 000	84 000	88 200
Finance charges Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 692	2 372	3 332	24 194	21 285	21 285	309	33 370	35 032	36 776
Transfers and grants	962	6 292	12 891	11 950	11 396	11 396	11 295	3 070	3 224	3 385
Other expenditure	310 603	356 630	423 709	225 053	226 954	226 954	302 211	238 798	244 115	260 474
Total Expenditure	586 803	671 465	774 531	596 623 6 219	595 561 7 893	595 561 7 893	628 696	658 958 104 977	685 277 120 950	723 687 142 514
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	(97 359)	(141 958)	(112 109)	6219	7 093	7 093	(40 084)	104 9//	120 990	142 514
(National / Provincial and District)	442 452	491 852	446 737	574 058	583 658	583 658	458 999	372 306	405 137	438 209
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,										
Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) &										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	8 360	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	345 093	358 254		580 277	591 551	591 551	418 915	477 283	526 087	580 723
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	345 093	358 254	-	580 277	591 551	591 551	418 915	477 283	526 087	580 723
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	380 942	418 865	341 658	580 277	516 668	516 668	414 012	332 162	357 021	386 015
Transfers recognised - capital	374 313	415 596	337 040	574 892	509 383	509 383	406 652	323 770	352 319	381 077
Borrowing Internally generated funds	6 629	3 269	4 617	5 385	7 285	7 285	7 361	8 391	4 702	4 937
Total sources of capital funds	380 942	418 865	341 658	580 277	516 668	516 668	414 012	332 162	357 021	386 015
Financial position										
Total current assets	(8 478)	88 332	110 882	212 072	237 099	237 099	194 209	400 340	630 077	884 439
Total non current assets Total current liabilities	3 596 203	3 937 998 245 841	4 189 098 320 750	5 150 898 185 415	4 792 116 237 584	4 792 116 237 584	4 529 448 293 773	5 099 500	5 319 831	5 646 639
Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities	155 912 39 503	245 841 65 053	320 750	185 415 47 047	34 153	237 584 34 153	293 773 33 904	229 269 33 904	229 841 33 904	229 697 33 904
Community wealth/Equity	3 433 376	3 744 825	4 039 005	5 132 359	4 759 103	4 759 103	4 426 389	4 904 506	5 329 142	5 881 463
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	801 255	639 282	658 430	658 430	399 325	566 597	628 572	697 880
Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing	(3 617)	- 5	(395 419)	(580 277)	(591 777) (13)	(591 777) (13)	(409 035)	(332 162)	(357 021)	(386 015)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	9 584	12 484	418 105	134 221	86 703	86 703	(9 698)	321 393	592 944	904 810
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	12 478	12 290	20 058	134 211	86 957	86 957	59 448	271 574	489 572	743 535
Application of cash and investments	219 486	224 884	(1 279 124) 1 299 182	134 072 139	91 287	91 287	(2 250 606) 2 310 053	101 245 170 329	78 945 410 627	69 623 673 912
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(207 007)	(212 594)	1 299 182	139	(4 329)	(4 329)	2 310 053	170 329	410 627	673 912
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)	2 253 566	2 888 144	2 969 993	4 228 870	3 917 345	3 917 345	3 917 345	4 272 908	4 690 946	5 156 703
Depreciation (WDV)	63 780	77 826	84 156	71 620	71 620	71 620	71 620	80 000	84 000	88 200
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	76 696	80 516	79 770	69 150	60 728	60 728	60 728	77 146	80 998	85 043
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	3 522	4 140	2 313	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	3 308
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 322	4 140	2 313	3000	3000	3000	3 000	3000	3 150	3 306
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy:	6	6	7	-	-		7	7	6	6
Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

DC26 Zululand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	ırrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Danier Constituted		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional		425.024	474 000	507.040	520,024	E2C 722	F0C 700	504 505	620 474	COE 07C
Governance and administration		435 231	471 993	597 246	536 634	536 733	536 733	594 535	638 471	685 276
Executive and council		435 231	- 471 993	597 246	536 634	536 733		594 535	638 471	685 276
Finance and administration			47 1 993	597 246	530 634	530 / 33	536 733	594 535	030 47 1	000 2/0
Internal audit		-		-	- 0.544	-	-	-	-	7.004
Community and public safety		1 911	2 507	1 921	2 511	2 021	2 021	2 011	2 016	7 021
Community and social services		1 911	2 507	1 911	1 911	2 011	2 011	1 911	1 911	6 911
Sport and recreation		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	10	600	10	10	100	105	110
Economic and environmental services		3 217	9 054	6 204	2 416	12 016	12 016	5 316	4 919	5 011
Planning and development		3 217	9 054	6 204	2 416	12 016	12 016	5 316	4 919	5 011
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		491 537	546 165	502 599	635 339	665 830	665 830	458 879	487 208	524 414
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		481 059	535 708	491 074	624 339	653 525	653 525	446 379	474 083	510 633
Waste water management		10 479	10 457	11 525	11 000	12 305	12 305	12 500	13 125	13 781
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	1 189	-	511	511	500	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	931 896	1 029 719	1 109 159	1 176 900	1 217 111	1 217 111	1 061 241	1 132 614	1 221 722
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		189 712	210 187	223 075	180 684	224 647	224 647	225 404	230 664	241 438
Executive and council		48 087	39 831	48 383	43 476	52 585	52 585	47 846	44 989	47 238
Finance and administration		141 625	170 355	174 692	137 208	172 062	172 062	177 558	185 676	194 199
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Community and public safety		16 428	18 209	18 419	24 007	25 532	25 532	25 580	26 765	33 009
Community and social services		5 794	7 397	7 084	12 000	13 656	13 656	13 202	13 769	19 363
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		10 635	10 812	11 336	12 007	11 876	11 876	12 378	12 997	13 646
Economic and environmental services		23 832	25 785	19 889	28 693	27 630	27 630	23 962	25 160	26 418
Planning and development		23 832	25 785	19 889	28 693	27 630	27 630	23 962	25 160	26 418
Road transport		_	_	-	-	_		_	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		389 373	437 998	536 133	355 280	403 022	403 022	337 266	354 129	371 836
Energy sources		72	(655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		384 774	435 028	532 418	350 523	398 235	398 235	332 231	348 843	366 285
Waste water management		4 527	3 625	3 716	4 757	4 787	4 787	5 035	5 286	5 551
Waste management		- 021	-	-			. 701	-		-
Other	4	8 523	8 676	8 517	7 958	8 380	8 380	13 948	14 121	14 827
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	627 868	700 854	806 034	596 623	689 210	689 210	626 161	650 840	687 527
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	Ť	304 028	328 865	303 125	580 277	527 901	527 901	435 080	481 774	534 195

Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC26 Zululand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		435 231	471 993	597 246	536 634	536 733	536 733	594 535	638 471	685 276
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		435 231	471 993	597 246	536 634	536 733	536 733	594 535	638 471	685 276
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 911	2 507	1 921	2 511	2 021	2 021	2 011	2 016	7 021
Community and social services		1 911	2 507	1 911	1 911	2 011	2 011	1 911	1 911	6 911
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	10	600	10	10	100	105	110
Economic and environmental services		3 217	9 054	6 204	2 416	12 016	12 016	5 316	4 919	5 011
Planning and development		3 217	9 054	6 204	2 416	12 016	12 016	5 316	4 919	5 011
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		491 537	546 165	502 599	635 339	665 830	665 830	458 879	487 208	524 414
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		481 059	535 708	491 074	624 339	653 525	653 525	446 379	474 083	510 633
Waste water management		10 479	10 457	11 525	11 000	12 305	12 305	12 500	13 125	13 781
Waste management		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other	4	_	-	1 189	_	511	511	500	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	931 896	1 029 719	1 109 159	1 176 900	1 217 111	1 217 111	1 061 241	1 132 614	1 221 722
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		189 712	210 187	223 075	180 684	224 589	224 589	225 404	230 664	241 438
Executive and council		48 087	39 831	48 383	43 476	52 164	52 164	47 846	44 989	47 238
Finance and administration		141 625	170 355	174 692	137 208	172 425	172 425	177 558	185 676	194 199
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		16 428	18 209	18 419	24 007	25 532	25 532	25 580	26 765	33 009
Community and social services		5 794	7 397	7 084	12 000	13 656	13 656	13 202	13 769	19 363
Sport and recreation		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Public safety		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Health		10 635	10 812	11 336	12 007	11 876	11 876	12 378	12 997	13 646
Economic and environmental services		23 832	25 785	19 889	28 693	27 511	27 511	23 962	25 160	26 418
Planning and development		23 832	25 785	19 889	28 693	27 511	27 511	23 962	25 160	26 418
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		=	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Trading services		389 373	437 998	536 133	355 280	403 473	403 473	337 266	354 129	371 836
Energy sources		72	(655)	-	-			-	-	-
Water management		384 774	435 028	532 418	350 523	398 687	398 687	332 231	348 843	366 285
Waste water management		4 527	3 625	3 716	4 757	4 787	4 787	5 035	5 286	5 551
Waste management		. 527						- 5 500	- 200	-
Other	4	8 523	8 676	8 517	7 958	8 181	8 181	13 948	14 121	14 827
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	627 868	700 854	806 034	596 623	689 286	689 286	626 161	650 840	687 527
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	╅	304 028	328 865	303 125	580 277	527 825	527 825	435 080	481 774	534 195

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

DC26 Zululand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		417	942	605	-	315	315	850	350	5 350
Vote 03 - Finance		434 814	471 647	596 641	536 634	536 418	536 418	594 185	638 121	684 926
Vote 04 - Community Development		1 911	1 911	6 931	2 511	12 132	12 132	2 011	2 016	2 021
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		3 217	507 220	452 177	583 670	613 670	613 670	383 610	407 517	440 589
Vote 06 - Technical Services		457 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Water Purification		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		23 298	37 542	41 280	43 085	42 271	42 271	68 085	71 485	75 055
Vote 09 - Waste Water		10 479	10 457	11 525	11 000	12 305	12 305	12 500	13 125	13 781
Vote 10		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 11		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 12 - ,		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 13 - ,		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	931 896	1 029 719	1 109 159	1 176 900	1 217 111	1 217 111	1 061 241	1 132 614	1 221 722
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Council		48 087	39 831	48 383	43 476	52 164	52 164	47 846	44 989	47 238
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		79 891	96 926	99 575	81 077	107 058	107 058	98 375	102 768	112 907
Vote 03 - Finance		57 109	73 742	74 015	59 575	65 681	65 681	79 473	82 687	86 061
Vote 04 - Community Development		38 980	35 290	38 011	42 485	46 508	46 508	49 413	51 790	54 285
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		14 428	38 954	66 164	23 884	23 940	23 940	23 285	24 450	25 672
Vote 06 - Technical Services		25 102	7 894	7 640	2 549	2 964	2 964	5 992	6 292	6 606
Vote 07 - Water Purification		45 213	47 289	55 905	36 662	39 528	39 528	36 762	38 600	40 530
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		314 459	357 958	412 626	302 157	346 656	346 656	279 979	293 978	308 677
Vote 09 - Waste Water		4 527	3 625	3 716	4 757	4 787	4 787	5 035	5 286	5 551
Vote 10		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - ,		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 13 - ,		72	(655)	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *		-	- '	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	627 868	700 854	806 034	596 623	689 286	689 286	626 161	650 840	687 527
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	304 028	328 865	303 125	580 277	527 825	527 825	435 080	481 774	534 195

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-a								2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	23 258	27 255	41 251	43 000	42 186	42 186	43 279	68 000	71 400	74 970
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10 479	10 457	11 514	11 000	12 305	12 305	12 494	12 500	13 125	13 781
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		156	159	179	210	183	183	195	183	183	183
Interest earned - external investments		7 803	4 760	3 226	6 000	6 000	6 000	3 461	6 000	6 000	6 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		40	27	29	85	85	85	288	85	85	85
·		40	21	29	65	65	65	200	00	00	65
Dividends received		40		7.540	000	40	40	400	450	455	100
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18	4	7 543	638	48	48	139	150	155	160
Licences and permits		-	-	10	10	10	10	-	-	-	-
Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies		434 438	485 800	577 833	541 399	542 010	542 010	536 805	601 306	635 818	687 623
Other revenue	2	1 488	1 045	662	500	625	625	496	711	711	711
Gains		11 765	-	20 175	-	_	-	40	-	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		489 444	529 507	662 422	602 842	603 453	603 453	597 197	688 935	727 477	783 513
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	201 677	219 973	241 953	255 269	255 269	255 269	256 016	268 152	281 560	295 638
Remuneration of councillors		8 089	8 372	8 489	8 537	9 037	9 037	8 638	8 771	9 209	9 670
Debtimpairment	3	14 807	15 905	13 689	9 000	9 000	9 000	-	14 000	14 000	14 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	63 780	77 826	84 156	71 620	70 603	70 603	88 223	80 000	84 000	88 200
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	72	(655)								
Inventory consumed	8	1 620	3 027	3 332	24 194	26 142	26 142	314	33 320	34 979	36 721
Contracted services		203 115	241 433	294 507	139 336	196 869	196 869	206 217	106 388	111 081	121 535
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure	4, 5	962 92 680	6 292 99 255	12 891 113 097	11 950 76 716	11 496 109 866	11 496 109 866	11 295 114 156	3 070 112 460	3 224 112 787	3 385 118 379
Losses	4, 5	92 000	39 233	2 416	76 7 16	109 000	109 600	114 130	112 400	112 / 0/	110 3/9
Total Expenditure	\vdash	586 803	671 465	774 531	596 623	688 282	688 282	684 859	626 161	650 840	687 527
•	Т										
Surplus/(Deficit)		(97 359)	(141 958)	(112 109)	6 219	(84 829)	(84 829)	(87 662)	62 774	76 637	95 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		442 452	491 852	446 737	574 058	613 658	613 658	466 279	372 306	405 137	438 209
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6										
Tourist and advisors and the contract of			0.000								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		345 093	8 360 358 254	334 628	580 277	528 829	528 829	378 617	435 080	481 774	534 195
contributions		345 093	330 Z34	334 028	300 277	520 629	320 029	310 011	430 080	401//4	334 193
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		345 093	358 254	334 628	580 277	528 829	528 829	378 617	435 080	481 774	534 195
Attributable to minorities							22.520				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	345 093	358 254	334 628	580 277	528 829	528 829	378 617	435 080	481 774	534 195
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	'	345 093	358 254	334 628	580 277	528 829	528 829	378 617	435 080	481 774	534 195

With the above background, it is important to highlight the major causes for such increases and decreases in both the operating and capital budgets respectively. This will be done through the highlights section, operating expenditure increased, and capital decreased

Sale of water is based on the current billing level. The amounts budgeted for has considered the level of billing and as a result, an amount of R14 000 000 has been set aside as a provision for working capital reserve (provision for non- collection). The municipality is predominantly rural and there are no industries, the level of employment is very low, as a result the municipality is working on updating the indigent register, at a moment the cost of production is higher than the revenue recovered.

MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification, and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote	1										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Water Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Council	1 '				3 500	6 700	6 700	6 594			
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1	178	556	3 216	3 300	160	160	135	3 261	3 424	3 595
Vote 03 - Finance	1	491	686	1 402	385	385	385	533	478	502	527
Vote 04 - Community Development	1	5 960	- 000	3 869	834	9 073	9 073	6 805	26	26	26
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa	1	3 300	409 264	333 171	574 058	525 300	525 300	402 680	327 657	352 293	381 051
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa Vote 06 - Technical Services	1	374 313	403 204	333 171	314 030	J25 JUU	323 300	402 000	321 031	302 283	301031
Vote 06 - Lechnical Services Vote 07 - Water Purification	1	314 313	_	_	_	_	_	_	348	365	383
		-	0 260	_	1 500	_	_	_	391	411	431
Vote 08 - Water Distribution Vote 09 - Waste Water		-	8 360	_	1 500	_	_	_	391	411	431
Vote 10 Vasie water Vote 10		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 11		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 12 - , Vote 13 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	
Vote 13 - , Vote 14 - *		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 15 - Other		380 942	418 865	341 658	580 277	541 618	541 618	416 748	332 162	357 021	386 015
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	+-	380 942	418 865	341 658	580 277	541 618	541 618	416 748	332 162	357 021	386 015
	1										
Capital Expenditure - Functional			4 044	4 400		7.045	7045	7.000	2 252		4 007
Governance and administration		669	1 241	4 482	3 885	7 245	7 245	7 262	3 652	3 835	4 027
Executive and council		-	4 044	4 400	3 500	6 700	6 700	6 594	2.050	2.025	4.007
Finance and administration		669	1 241	4 482	385	545	545	668	3 652	3 835	4 027
Internal audit				5.47	004	705	705	050		70	
Community and public safety		-	-	547	834	725	725	253	70	72	74
Community and social services		-	-	547	834	725	725	253	70	72	74
Sport and recreation											
Public safety											
Housing											
Health		5000		0.000	0.440	40.444	40.444	7.070	0.440	0.000	0.000
Economic and environmental services		5 960	-	3 322	2 416	10 441	10 441	7 979	6 112	2 208	2 288
Planning and development	1	5 960	-	3 322	2 416	10 441	10 441	7 979	6 112	2 208	2 288
Road transport	1										
Environmental protection	1	274 242	447.004	222.474	E70 / 10	500 007	500 007	404.054	200.004	250.004	270 570
Trading services	1	374 313	417 624	333 171	573 142	523 207	523 207	401 254	322 284	350 861	379 578
Energy sources	1	074.040	447.001	000 471	F70 440	500.00=	500.00=	101.051	000.001	050.001	070 550
Water management	1	374 313	417 624	333 171	573 142	523 207	523 207	401 254	322 284	350 861	379 578
Waste water management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1								,-	, .	
Other	1 2	380 942	418 865	135 341 658	580 277	541 618	541 618	416 748	332 162	357 021	48 386 015
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	300 942	410 000	341 038	300 211	341 018	341 018	410 /48	332 102	337 021	300 013
Funded by:	1										
National Government	1	374 313	407 237	333 171	574 058	525 260	525 260	402 680	323 744	352 293	381 051
Provincial Government	1	-	8 360	3 869	834	9 073	9 073	6 805	26	26	26
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies conits!											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		274 242	AAE EOC	227 040	E74 000	E24 222	E24 222	400.400	202 770	252 240	204 077
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	4	374 313	415 596	337 040	574 892	534 333	534 333	409 486	323 770	352 319	381 077
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profil Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	4 6										
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	1	374 313 6 629 380 942	415 596 3 269 418 865	337 040 4 617 341 658	574 892 5 385 580 277	534 333 7 285 541 618	534 333 7 285 541 618	409 486 7 262 416 748	323 770 8 391 332 162	352 319 4 702 357 021	381 077 4 937 386 015

Capital budget is funded 98% by grants as per DORA, a certain portion is funded by internally generated funds. 98% of capital budget is used for water infrastructure, internally generated funds will be used for the acquisition of computers, transport assets, equipment, and the installation of the biometric system.

MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

DC26 Zululand - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		12 478	12 290	1 732 440	134 211	72 676	72 676	485 988	240 335	436 646	663 753
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	(470 000)	-	-	-	(455 000)	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	40 886	42 777	37 956	37 620	40 164	40 164	55 788	67 333	80 990	83 285
Other debtors		(63 976)	28 764	50 395	37 768	27 854	27 854	65 567	28 773	29 873	31 373
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	2 134	4 501	2 473	2 473	2 473	2 473	7 842	2 473	2 473	2 473
Total current assets		(8 478)	88 332	1 353 264	212 072	143 167	143 167	160 186	338 914	549 982	780 885
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investments											
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 596 169	3 937 983	4 189 066	5 147 398	4 474 098	4 474 098	4 511 013	4 188 952	4 461 989	4 759 821
Biological											
Intangible		34	15	32	_	46	46	16	13	(3)	(20)
Other non-current assets		_	-	-	3 500	6 700	6 700	6 594	_	(0)	(20)
Total non current assets		3 596 203	3 937 998	4 189 098	5 150 898	4 480 845	4 480 845	4 517 623	4 188 965	4 461 986	4 759 801
TOTAL ASSETS		3 587 725	4 026 330	5 542 362	5 362 969	4 624 012	4 624 012	4 677 809	4 527 879	5 011 968	5 540 686
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	_	_	_			_	(208)	_	_	
Consumer deposits	"	3 617	3 612	3 633	3 620	3 633	3 633	3 621	3 633	3 633	3 633
Trade and other payables	4	141 420	241 210	330 449	180 518	215 088	215 088	283 737	218 944	218 909	218 208
Provisions	"	10 874	1 019	2 774	1 278	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755
Total current liabilities		155 912	245 841	336 856	185 415	220 477	220 477	288 905	224 332	224 297	223 596
		133 912	243 041	330 030	103 413	220 477	220 411	200 903	224 332	224 231	223 330
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		39 503	65 053	33 042	47 047	33 904	33 904	33 904	33 904	33 904	33 904
Total non current liabilities		39 503	65 053	33 042	47 047	33 904	33 904	33 904	33 904	33 904	33 904
TOTAL LIABILITIES		195 414	310 894	369 899	232 462	254 381	254 381	322 809	258 236	258 201	257 500
NET ASSETS	5	3 392 311	3 715 436	5 172 463	5 130 507	4 369 631	4 369 631	4 354 999	4 269 643	4 753 767	5 283 185
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 433 376	3 744 825	4 039 005	5 132 359	4 372 410	4 372 410	4 386 104	4 269 643	4 753 767	5 283 185
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 433 376	3 744 825	4 039 005	5 132 359	4 372 410	4 372 410	4 386 104	4 269 643	4 753 767	5 283 185

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth.

Table SA3 is providing a detailed analysis and reconciliation of the major components of the Statement of Financial Position.

CURRENT ASSETS

Cash

Cashbook balance at end is estimated based on expected performance on expenditure and implementation of cost containment measures. Considering payments of suppliers and employees and payments of capital assets. The municipality has favorable cash balance at the end of the year

Cash Balance at the end is expected to be **R241 million**.

Call Investments Deposit

Since the Municipality is in a process to reduce creditors, the Municipality is expecting to have Investments at the end of the financial year.

Consumer Debtors

Consumer debtors include debtors from water and sanitation services, and rental properties.

Debtors Balance	R 67 332 832
Other Service Charges	R 29 502
Rental properties	R 23 000
Sanitation	R 6 096 576
Water	R 61 183 754

Water and Sanitation services are calculated as follows:

	Water	Sanitation
Opening balance	R 138 588 810	R 36 894 421
Current year billing	R 78 200 000	R 14 375 000
Collection	(R 50 830 000)	(R9 343 750)
Provision	(R 104 830 056)	(R35 859 094)
Interest Charges	R 55 000	R 30 000
Debtors Balance	R 61 183 754	R 6 069 576

Property Rentals are calculated as follows:

Debtors Balance	R 23 000
Provision	-
Collection	(R 211 008)
Current year billing	R 211 008
Opening balance	R 23 000

Other Service Charges are calculated as follows:

R29 502
-
-
-

Debtor Balances R29 502

Other debtors

Other debtors include Vat Receivable, Overpayments, Eskom, Stowell & Federal Air deposits,

VAT receivable R 4 400 000
Prepayments & Advances R 1 152 321
Overpayments and Shared services R 6 838 079

Accrued Income -

Insurance Claims R 80 488
Security Deposits R 16 302 247 **Debtors Balance** R 28 773 136

VAT receivable

VAT Receivable is the net amount of input VAT raised less output VAT received.

Security deposits

Eskom Deposits

This is the amount for security deposits on all accounts the municipality has with Eskom. As the Municipalities infrastructure program continues, new connections are expected to be made and municipality pays security deposits to Eskom. Security deposits are expected to **R 15 406 283.94**

Federal air deposits

Federal Air Deposits is the amount paid as a security deposit when Federal Air was first contracted amount to. **R 689 920** and Stowell Deposit is the amount paid as a security deposit when Stowell was first contracted amount to **R200 000**, and the deposit for office space rented in Vryheid amount to **R6 043.89**.

Inventory

Inventory includes Water stock, consumable stores, and materials and supplies.

The inventory level is determined to be the following:

R 2 472 959 Opening R 12 243 477 Acquisition (water) Issues (water) R (12 243 477) R 14 746 500 Acquisition (Materials & Supplies) Issues (Materials & Supplies) R (14 746 500) R 6 380 000 Acquisition (Consumable stores) Issues (Consumable stores) R (6 380 000) R 2 472 959 Closing

NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Long -term Receivables

Non-current receivables as per AFS consist of Eskom deposits and are included under other debtors as per MSCOA classification.

Property plant and equipment

Property plant and equipment includes capital acquisition from table A5, and the carrying amount of all assets owned by the municipality, Capital acquisition as per table A5 is **R 332.1 million**, which are additions to property plant and equipment.

Total PPE is expected to **R4.2 billion.**

Intangible Asset

The Municipality does not own most software licenses, the few that the municipality owns are expected to fully depreciate by the end of the financial year.

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES

Consumer deposits

Consumer deposits are deposit amounts of customers that have accounts with the municipality, consumer deposits amount to **R3.6 million**. There are no new site establishment or development to the knowledge of the Municipality.

Consumer deposits are Classified as follows:

Consumer deposits Water R 3 625 340 Consumer deposits Property Rentals R 7 783 **Total Consumer debtors** R 3 633 123

Trade and other payables

The determination of trade and other payables is based on the 2022/2023 audited annual financial statements, the current year level of payables, The budgeted amount is **R 223 million**.

Trade and other payables are determined as follows:

Accrued Leave R 17 991 112 Accrued bonus R 4 674 806 Retention R 44 167 770 R 140 894 186 Trade Creditors R 9 587 176 **VAT Output** R 130 817 Unallocated deposits Debtors with credit balances R 2 497 886 **Total Payables** R 219 943 753

- > Municipality is planning to have fewer year-end payments by paying and complying with 30 days rule.
- > Municipality has ring fenced all grant funds so that they are available when needed and not used to fund any project.

Current provisions

These provisions are based on actuarial estimates

Post Retirement benefit (Medical aid) R 249 000 Long Service award R1 506 000 **Total current Provisions** R1 755 000

Non-current Provisions

Non-current Provisions amounts to **R 33.9 million**, this provision is for employee benefit provision (medical aid) and Employee benefit (long service awards.)

Post Retirement benefit (Medical aid) R22.3 million
Long Service award R11.6 million **Total Non-current Provisions** R33.9 million

These provisions are based on actuarial estimates

MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

DC26 Zululand - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Framework				& Expenditure				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates										-	
Service charges		-	-	37 536	32 800	50 532	50 532	43 203	60 574	68 463	76 989
Other revenue	١. ا	-	-	1 051 926	1 358	127 066	127 066	1 048 960	80 905	84 621	90 537
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	575 689	541 399	541 399	541 399	536 734	601 306	635 818	687 623
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	446 416	574 058	611 879	611 879	611 879	372 306	405 137	438 209
Interest		-	-	1 571	6 000	6 000	6 000	3 461	6 000	6 000	6 000
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	(1 311 883)	(516 333)	(623 941)	(623 941)	(1 781 531)	(570 446)	(593 150)	(628 330)
Finance charges									-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\vdash	-	-	801 255	639 282	712 934	712 934	462 705	550 645	606 888	671 027
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		_	_	(395 419)	(580 277)	(541 618)	(541 618)	(415 889)	(332 162)	(357 021)	(386 015)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(395 419)	(580 277)	(541 618)	(541 618)	(415 889)	(332 162)	(357 021)	(386 015)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(3 617)	5	(21)	13	(13)	(13)	12	-	-	-
Payments						. ,			1		
Repayment of borrowing									-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 617)	5	(21)	13	(13)	(13)	12	-	_	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(3 617)	5	405 815	59 018	171 303	171 303	46 829	218 483	249 867	285 013
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	13 201	12 478	12 290	75 203	20 064	20 064	_	72 671	291 154	541 021
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	9 584	12 484	418 105	134 221	191 367	191 367	46 829	291 154	541 021	826 034

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded, and whether commitments and obligations can be met.

Service charges

The assumed collection rate is based on the current collection level and is expected to be **65%** of billed revenue, also considering that there are debtors paying for prior years.

The Municipality expects to collect **R60.5 million**.

The **65%** collection rate is budget based on the following:

- The municipality is not only collecting the current billing but also the debtors from previous financial years.
- The municipality has established a revenue enhancement steering committee
- The municipality has appointed the debt collector to enhance the collection
- The municipality has also appointed a senior person to assist with collection
- Municipality have adopted the indigent policy, that will assist in determining indigent households and cleansing debtor's book. The indigent register is in progress
- This has increased the municipality confidence that the collection will increase more than expected.

Other revenue

Other revenue is expected to be **R80.9 million**, this amount include revenue from sale of tender documents, rent income, licenses and permits, fines penalties and forfeits, SDL Refund and VAT Refund from SARS as per guideline of MFMA circular no. 58.

Transfers and subsidies – Operational

Operating grants are expected to be received as gazetted

Equitable share R 586.3 million
Finance Management Grant R 1.2 million
Expanded public works program R 8.5 million
Municipal systems Improvement grant R 2.8 million
Indonsa grant R 1.9 million
Aviation strategy R 500 thousand
Total Operational grants R 601.3 million

Transfers and subsidies – Capital

Capital grants are expected to be received as gazetted

Municipal Infrastructure Grant R 259 million
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant R 15.2 million
Water services Infrastructure grant R 95 million
Rural Road asset Management grant R 2.5 million

Total Capital grants R372.3 million

Interest

The Municipality expects to receive **R6 millions** of interests from Investment and current account.

Payments - Suppliers and employees

Municipality is expecting to spend 100% of what is budgeted in 2022-2023 - **R 570 million,** this excludes non-cash Items such as depreciation and debt impairment. This amount is VAT inclusive since suppliers claim VAT when the municipality make payments.

Payments - Transfers and Grants

The municipality expects to pay **R3.5 million for subsidies paid**, these subsidies have been included under Payments - Suppliers and employees.

Payments - Capital Assets

The capital budget is expected to be 100% spent by the end of the financial year - **R 332 162 000** Vat exclusive. Because of limitations to the Municipal financial system VAT input on capital assets payments does not populate, the VAT amount of **R49.8 million** becomes a reconciling item on table A8.

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

DC26 Zululand - Table A8	Cash hacked reserv	ves/accumulated	surnlus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	9 584	12 484	418 105	134 221	191 367	191 367	46 829	291 154	541 021	826 034	
Other current investments > 90 days		2 894	(194)	844 334	(11)	(118 691)	(118 691)	(15 840)	(50 819)	(104 375)	(162 280)	
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		12 478	12 290	1 262 440	134 211	72 676	72 676	30 988	240 335	436 646	663 753	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	3 800	2 290	_	_	_	147 598	_	-	_	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	2											
Other working capital requirements	3	219 486	221 084	(1 265 308)	134 072	(7 520)	(7 520)	(2 221 647)	42 787	9 414	(7 145)	
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Total Application of cash and investments:		219 486	224 884	(1 263 017)	134 072	(7 520)	(7 520)	(2 074 049)	42 787	9 414	(7 145)	
Surplus(shortfall)		(207 007)	(212 594)	2 525 457	139	80 197	80 197	2 105 037	197 549	427 231	670 898	

References

^{5.} Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements Debtors	_	-	1 573 096	46 446	217 877	217 877	2 329 686	166 570	198 126	213 685
Creditors due	219 486	221 084	307 788	180 518	210 357	210 357	108 039	209 357	207 540	206 540
Total	(219 486)	(221 084)	1 265 308	(134 072)	7 520	7 520	2 221 647	(42 787)	(9 414)	7 145
Debtors collection assumptions Balance outstanding - debtors Estimate of debtors collection rate	(23 090) 0.0%	71 541 0.0%	88 351 1780.5%	75 388 61.6%	68 017 320.3%	68 017 320.3%	121 355 1919.7%	96 106 173.3%	110 863 178.7%	114 658 186.4%

Long term investments committed

Relance (Insert description: og sinking fund)

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist

Cash and Investments available

Cash Table A6 R 241 335 120
Cash and cash equivalents at the end Table A7 R 291 154 064 **Difference** R 49 818 944

The difference is the VAT Input for capital Assets which is not populating on Cashflow table A7. This is a limitation of the financial system which is unable to populate the VAT portion as part of the cashflow movements on Table A7.

Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

^{2.} For example: VAT, taxation

^{3.} Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

^{4.} For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

Unspent conditional transfers

The Municipality is assuming all conditional grants will be spent by the end of the financial year. No roll overs are anticipated.

Unspent borrowings

The Municipality does not have borrowings.

Statutory requirements

The municipality's input VAT paid is always higher than output VAT collected thus the municipality is not expecting to pay any VAT to SARS rather the municipality is expecting to receive VAT refunds.

Surplus/Shortfall

The surplus on Table A8 is **R197 million**, this amount is overstated because of the following reasons, Net working capital has been heavily distorted by collection rate of debtors. Template formular for estimated collection rate reflected above is including other revenue as part of collectable amounts. Other revenue consists mostly of VAT refund from SARS which is estimated to be **R73 million**. Below is the recalculation of Net working capital and surplus/shortfall since Template is locked and cannot be edited.

Other working capital requirements

Analysis of components of working capital.

Consumer debtors R 67 332 832 Other debtors R 28 773 136 **Total Debtors R 96 105 698**

An estimated collection rate of 65% is applied, Table A8 indicate a collection rate of 173% which is inaccurate, as explained above.

Estimated collection R 60 573 750

Analysis of trade and other payables:

Accrued Leave R 17 991 112 (might not be payable within 12 months)
Accrued bonus R 4 674 806 (has been budgeted under expenses)
Retention R 44 167 770 (will not be payable within 12 months)
Trade Creditors R 140 894 186 (will be payable within 12 months)
Unallocated deposits R 130 817 (will not be payable but will be allocated)
Debtors with credit balances R 2 497 886 (might not be claimed within 12 months)

Total Payables R 210 356 577

Net working capital is:

Estimated collection R 60 573 750
Less Payables (R 210 356 577) **Net Working Capital** (R93 720 327)

Calculation of Surplus/Shortfall

Cash and Investments available R 241 335 120 Less Net Working Capital (R 93 720 327) Surplus/Short fall R 147 614 793

Due to inaccurate collection rate in A8 the working capital is not correct, therefore the surplus of **R197 million** on A8 should be **R147 million**

Funding status

The Municipal Final Budget appears to be **Funded.** The surplus appears to be large, below are the reasons thereof.

- ➤ The cash opening balance is **R72 million,** this balance is based on the 2021/2022 adjustment budget.
- > Depreciation and debt impairment amount to **R80 million**, these are are non-cash items that are not included on table A7 cash flow.
- > Expenses have been reduced contributing to a large surplus on table A4 and subsequently on table A8.

Factors contributing to Other provisions

Provisions have been included on table A6 under trade and other payables.

Long term investments committed

The Municipality does not plan to have long term investments since the Municipality is planning to ringfence cash available to reduce creditors.

Reserves backed by cash/investments

The Municipality has not created any reserves due to financial constraints.

Table A9 - Asset Management

Capital Infrastructure Programme

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

The infrastructure is funded solely by grants such as MIG, RBIG AND WSIG, most portion is spent on water infrastructure.

The municipality budget does include budget for repairs and maintenance, even though it is very limited due to financial constraints. Municipality maintenance is not according to what is required by treasury.

DC26 Zululand - Table A9 Asset Management Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 202	1/22	2022/23 N	Medium Term R anditure Frame	tevenue &
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						541 618	541 618		357 021	
Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure	1	380 942 -	418 865 -	341 658 -	580 277 2 416	2 093	2 093	332 162 6 112	2 208	386 015 2 288
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure			_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		374 313	409 264	333 171	534 655 36 987	489 291 33 876	489 291 33 876	321 545	350 085	378 763
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		374 313	409 264	333 171	574 058	525 260	525 260	327 657	352 293	381 051
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	3 322	_	8 348	8 348	_	_	_
Community Assets Heritage Assets		-	-	3 322		8 348 6 700	8 348	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			_	_	3 500 -	6 700	6 700 -	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	391	411	431
Other Assets		=	=	-	=	=	=	391	411	431
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets			13 13		_	17 17	17 17	_	_	_
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		491	458 82	1 402 257	135 250	433 152	433 152	2 609 1 043	2 739 1 096	2 876 1 150
Machinery and Equipment		178	688	662	2 334	708	708	461	483	505
Transport Assets Land		5 960	8 360	2 844		_			_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	380 942	418 865	341 658	580 277	541 618	541 618	332 162	357 021	386 015
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	2 416	2 093	2 093	6 112	2 208	2 288
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		- 374 313	- 409 264	333 171	- 534 655	- 489 291	- 489 291	- 321 545	- 350 085	- 378 763
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	36 987	33 876	33 876	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	=	_	=	=	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_				=	_	_	_
Infrastructure Community Facilities		374 313 -	409 264 -	333 171 3 322	574 058 -	525 260 8 348	525 260 8 348	327 657	352 293 -	381 051
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		=	=	3 322	_	- 8 348	- 8 348	= =	=	=
Heritage Assets		_	-	- 3 322	3 500	8 348 6 700	8 348 6 700	=	_	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating			_	=			=			_
Investment properties Operational Buildings								391	411	431
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	_	391	- 411	431
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		=	-	_	_	_	=	-	-	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	- 13	_	_	17	17	_	_	_
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		- 491	13 458	1 402	135	17 433	17 433	- 2 609	- 2 739	- 2 876
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	82	257	250	152	152	1 043	1 096	1 150
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		178 5 960	688 8 360	662 2 844	2 334	708 -	708	461	483	505
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		380 942	418 865	341 658	580 277	541 618	541 618	332 162	357 021	386 015
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure	5	2 253 566 17 494	2 888 144 16 790	2 969 993 15 394	4 228 870 2 416	3 441 008 16 379	3 441 008 16 379	3 149 128 19 760	3 089 988 15 186	3 030 781 14 563
Storm water Infrastructure				15 394	2 416			19 760		
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		994 2 131 528	969 2 765 833	950 2 852 185	4 130 652	894 3 277 763	894 3 277 763	862 3 040 623	827 2 996 298	792 2 948 469
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		48 616	46 510	44 376	36 987	77 714	77 714	42 026	40 124	38 126
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		2 198 632	2 830 101	2 912 905	4 170 055	3 372 750	3 372 750	3 103 271	3 052 436	3 001 950
Community Assets		36 059	35 240	35 061	36 839	12 595	12 595	4 806	4 768	4 728
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	3 500	6 700	6 700	-	-	-
Investment properties										
Other Assets		46	32	(1 243)	_	28 136	28 136	27 314	26 059	24 741
Biological or Cultivated Assets		40	52	(1245)		20 150	20 100	27 014	20 000	24741
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		34 1 801	15 1 398	32 1 987	- 268	46 1 424	46 1 424	13 1 402	(3) (150)	(20 (1 780
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		(801) 4 258	(1 259) 4 647	(1 178) 4 942	(2 102) 6 205	(1 589) 5 324	(1 589) 5 324	(1 191) 2 327	(1 657) 2 006	(2 146 1 669
Transport Assets		4 258 13 536	17 970	17 487	14 105	15 622	15 622	11 186	6 529	1 639
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 253 566	2 888 144	2 969 993	4 228 870	3 441 008	3 441 008	3 149 128	3 089 988	3 030 781
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation	7	140 476 63 780	158 342 77 826	163 926 84 156	140 770 71 620	147 846 70 603	147 846 70 603	151 146 80 000	158 698 84 000	166 628 88 200
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	76 696	77 826 80 516	79 770	69 150	77 243	70 603 77 243	71 146	74 698	78 428
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	=	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		- 69 854	- 74 533	70 951	64 950	- 72 213	- 72 213	63 392	- 66 561	69 889
Sanitation Infrastructure		932	_		_	-	-	-	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_		_		_		_
Infrastructure Community Facilities		70 786	74 533	70 951	64 950	72 213 -	72 213	63 392	66 561	69 889
Sport and Recreation Facilities			_		_				_	_
Community Assets Heritage Assets		_	=	=	-	=	-	-	_	_
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating					_		_	_		_
Investment properties Operational Buildings		2 979	- 3 880	- 3 259	2 000	2 007	2 007	6 150	- 6 458	- 6 780
Housing		2 979	- 3 880	3 259	2 000	2 007	2 007	6 150	- 6 458	_
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	6 780
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		- 5	- 80	- 94	- 100	- 22	- 22	- 420	- 441	- 463
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	72	_	100	-	-	100	100	100
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		124 2 801	0 1 952	505 4 960	2 000	- 3 001	- 3 001	34 1 050	36 11 1 103	g e 1 158
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									- 	δ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	-	140 476	158 342	163 926	140 770	147 846	147 846	151 146	158 698	166 628
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.1% 3.0%	2.0% 3.0%	1.9% 3.0%	1.3% 2.0%	1.7% 2.0%	1.7% 2.0%	1.7% 2.0%	1.8% 2.0%	1.9% 3.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE										

A10 Basic service delivery measurement

DC26 Zululand - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

DC26 Zululand - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Scottipuo.i		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Household service targets	1										
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										8 250	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 612	10 573	10 324	_	_	_	10 840	9 756	9 200	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	6 239 15 851	6 863 17 436	6 921 17 245	7 267 7 267	7 267 7 267	7 267 7 267	7 630 18 470	8 012 17 768	8 200 25 650	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	15 851	17 436	17 245	/ 20/	/ 20/	/ 20/	18 4/0	17 /68	25 650	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	15 851	17 436	- 17 245	7 267	7 267	7 267	18 470	17 768	25 650	
Sanitation/sewerage:	ľ	10 001	400	240	. 20.	. 20.	. 20.			20 000	
Flush bilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Pit bilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buckettoilet	1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions	1	5 500	5 500	6 921	_	-	-	6 990	6 320	6 190	
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 500	5 500	6 921	-	-		6 990	6 320	6 190	
Total number of households	5	5 500	5 500	6 921	-	-	-	6 990	6 320	6 190	
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-					
Refuse:	ľ										
Removed at least once a week		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other rubbish disposal		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total number of flousenous	1	_			_	_					
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	12 760	12 760	12 800				12 800	12 800	12 800	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		12 /60	12 /60	12 800	_	_	_	12 800	12 800	12 800	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 527	4 140	2 313	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	3 308	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(5)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	1	3 522	- 4 140	- 2 313	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	3 308	
Total cost of FBS provided	\vdash	3 522	4 140	2 313	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	3 308	
Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold)											
Water (kilolitres per household per month)											
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)											
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)											
Refuse (average litres per week)	L										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	1										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in	1										
excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	1	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Sanitation (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent nousehold per month)	1		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6		_	_	_	_	_				
Other	١										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

More details are provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The information in the A10 is provided or taken from the municipality WSDP for 2020/2021. The Zululand District Municipality is operating in the area that is dominated by rural areas, most households seem to be indigen0074 as we are in the process of updating the register, the households that are getting billed are people from small urban areas, so the number of households with access to water will increase but not correlating with the increase in service charges.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

Political oversight of the budget process.

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget. Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

Mayor of municipality has also established the budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging responsibilities as set out in section 53 of the act.

Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMAs 21(1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2022/2023 budget cycle was approved by Council before end of August. The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the district and all local municipalities.

The publication of budget was done through website and public engagements, the public engagements were done through roadshows, the road shows were held throughout the district, in all local Municipalities.

2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Integrated Development Plan Review Process

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review Process is a vehicle through which Municipalities prepare strategic development plans called Integrated Development Plans for a five-year period. Because service delivery is progressive in nature, the IDP must be reviewed annually to keep up with the evolving nature of communities.

The Zululand District Municipality will embark on its IDP Review of the 5 Year cycle of IDP.

Legal Status

The IDP is a legislative requirement, has a legal status and therefore supersedes all other plans that guide development at local government level.

Vision

We are the Zululand region and proud of our heritage. We are mindful of the needs of the poor and we seek to reflect the aspirations of our communities. We are committed to responsible and accountable actions, tolerance and concern for racial harmony, the protection of our environment, and the strengthening of the role of women and youth. We will strive to improve the quality of life in Zululand by providing sustainable infrastructure, promoting economic development, and building capacity within our communities." We serve our people."

Mission

To create an affluent district by:

- Provision of optimal delivery of essential services.
- Supporting sustainable local economic development; and
- Community participation in service delivery

Core Values

- Transparency
- Commitment
- Innovation
- Integrity
- Co-operation

The above vision strategic focus areas of the Zululand District Municipality are:

- To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services
- To promote economic development
- To promote social development

Zululand District Municipality (Key Performance Areas)

These focus areas are broken down to objectives and strategies, which is used to set KPIs for the

measurement of the Municipality's performance, and progress with its service delivery mandate. It is important to note that the national KPAs as set that relate to:

- Basic Service Delivery
- Municipal Financial viability and management
- Local Economic Development
- Good Governance & Public Participation
- Municipal transformation and institutional development

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance.

KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided below on supporting table SA8.

DC26 Zululand -	Supporting T	abla SAR Darf	ormanco indica	tors and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Borrowing Management												
Credit Rating				0	0	0	0	0				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Safety of Capital	l											
Gearing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	(0.1)	0.4	4.0	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.5	1.5	2.4	3.5	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	(0.1)	0.4	4.0	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.5	1.5	2.4	3.5	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.0	3.7	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.1	1.1	1.9	2.9	
Revenue Management												
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	71.1%	60.7%	92.7%	92.7%	85.2%	75.2%	81.0%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	71.1%	60.7%	92.7%	92.7%	85.2%	75.2%	81.0%	86.7%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-4.7%	13.5%	13.3%	12.5%	11.3%	11.3%	20.2%	13.9%	15.2%	14.6%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	13.5%	13.3%	12.5%	12.5%	12.5%	24.9%	18.9%	19.5%	18.4%	
Creditors Management												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Creditors to Cash and Investments		2284.3%	1771.0%	73.6%	134.5%	92.8%	92.8%	228.8%	72.2%	38.7%	25.3%	
Other Indicators												
	Total Volume Losses (kW)											
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated											
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	13 051	11 282	12 536	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	11 282	10 154	9 139	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		11202	12 000	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	11 202	10 101	0 100	
Water Distribution Losses (2)		235175	262381	299838	255353	255353	255353	255353	236143	212529	191276	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated											
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
- Faradayan anada	Free Land Control of the Control of	44.00/	44.50/	20.50	40.20/	42.3%	42.3%	43.2%	20.00/	38.7%	27.70/	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.2%	41.5%	36.5%	42.3%	42.3%	42.3%	43.2%	38.9%	30.7%	37.7%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	42.9%	43.1%	37.8%	43.8%	43.8%	43.8%		40.2%	40.0%	39.0%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15.7%	15.2%	12.0%	11.5%	12.8%	12.8%		10.3%	10.3%	10.0%	
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.0%	14.7%	12.7%	11.9%	11.7%	11.7%	13.7%	11.6%	11.5%	11.3%	
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	-	27.8	14.1	10.2	10.2	10.2	9.2	14.6	15.3	16.0	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	-68.1%	188.9%	166.9%	139.1%	124.4%	124.4%	234.8%	119.1%	130.9%	128.9%	
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.2	0.3	8.3	3.6	5.3	5.3	1.1	7.9	14.1	20.4	
References	operational expenditure									l		

Calculation data
Debbrs > 90 days
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

38 743	43 727	50 323	36 902	42 890	42 890	43 234	36 858	38 414	40 683
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
 6 629	3 269	4 617	5 385	7 285	7 285	7 262	8 391	4 702	4 937

MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote: Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Revenue for each source: Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Provision of free basic services:

More details are provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following budget policies were considered when preparing for budget documentation:

- i. Budget Policy
- ii. Virement Policy
- iii. Credit control policy
- iv. Debt written off-policy
- v. Banking and investment policy
- vi. Funding and Reserve policy
- vii. Supply Chain management policy
- viii. Asset Management Policy
- ix. Asset Loss control policy
- x. Indigent support policy
- xi. Insurance Policy
- xii. Tariff Policy
- xiii. Subsistence and Travelling Policy

BUDGET POLICY

CREDIT CONTROL AND TARIFF BYLAWS

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy. This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

Tariff policy on Water and Tariff Policy on Sanitation are included in our approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. The Municipality's credit control and tariff policy state that every consumer and business owners who wants excess to water must apply from the municipality and the municipality must provide such service. After opening an account, the municipality charges or bill the consumer for water provided. If the consumer fails to pay the

charge the municipality than provide free basic water at 6kl per day while when businesses don't pay for more than 60 days, the municipality disconnect the services and charge and interest of 5.25% and a reconnection fee of R295.15.

BANKING AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

The Municipality's Banking and Investment policy includes cash management, investments, payments to creditors. According to this policy, the municipality is entitled to collect all monies or debt owed to the municipality, pay its debts on time or within 30 days before creditors charge interest, and must make a call out investment with it surpluses.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council. The recommended adjustments to the policy, is to align the policy with the new Preferential Procurement Regulations, and to streamline the policy to include best practices as advised by staff of the Provincial Government following their review of the policy.

This policy is inline with section 217 of the constitution. It states that the municipality before procuring goods and services that are less than 200 thousand must sources three quotes from different service providers to compare and appoint the less quoted to render the service. Deviations must be approved by the Municipal Manager. All tenders advertised must go through all bid committees before a service provide is awarded.

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

The policy state that the municipality must have its asset register that has an asset description, date when the asset was acquired and the location of the asset. A fixed asset shall be capitalised, that is, recorded in the fixed assets register, as soon as it is acquired. If the asset is constructed over a period it shall be recorded as work-in-progress until it is available for use, whereafter it shall be appropriately capitalised as a fixed asset. It includes how the municipality should maintain, depreciate, safe keep, revaluate, dispose of asset

IT POLICY

The installation of the municipality's information technology (IT) network represents a significant capital outlay, and the objective of this policy is therefore to ensure that this investment in modern technology is properly managed.

The Municipality's IT Policy give guidance to internet usage, backups, data ownership, excess control, physical controls, official websites. Where personal computers have been allocated to officials, such officials shall accept that these computers must be used to fulfil operational functions within the organisation, and that their use is restricted to such official functions only. All data contained or stored on Municipal systems is owned by the Zululand District

Municipality. No data should be altered or disclosed without the specific authorisation from the data owner. All officials, to whom user codes and passwords have been allocated, must ensure that these codes and passwords are properly safeguarded. Under no circumstances may employees share any user code or password with colleagues. The CITO shall have a list available of all user codes and passwords and shall ensure that this list is kept in a secure place with other IT related securities.

RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

The objective is to review the effectiveness of the municipality's financial risk management strategies, with specific reference to the effectiveness with which the municipality's financial and other policies are being implemented. Review the effectiveness of the municipality's other operational risk management strategies, including environmental risks, risks relating to the safety and well-being of the municipality's employees and risks relating to inadequate training and functional capacitation of the municipality's employees. Identify and assess the significance of any risks not covered by existing risk management strategies and formulate means of addressing such risks.

This policy ensure that the financial policies promote accountability and transparency, and adequately address the risks associated with management of fixed assets, supply chain management, banking, investments and cash management, management of budgetary resources generally, management of revenues, including credit control and debt collection and management of indigents, payment of subsistence, travel and entertainment allowances.

INSURANCE POLICY

This insurance policy is aimed at ensuring that all assets, Councillors, employees and third parties are always insured economically and adequately.

FINANCIAL PLAN

The purpose of the financial plan is to set out details of the financial issues that need to be addressed in a financial year. It is meant to be a tool to highlight any financial shortcomings.

Indigent's policy and budget implementation and management policy are in progress, by the time of approval of the annual budget they were not on the final stage.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

2.5.1 Expenditure

2.5.1.1 Employee related costs and Remuneration of councillors

The assumption is based on the MFMA Budget circular together with the terms of the National Bargaining Council negotiations for salary increases. For the 2022/23 financial year, a 4.8% (CPI) increase is budgeted for qualifying employees. For Councillors allowances upper limits were considered for the 2022/23 financial year, and a 4.8% increase was budgeted.

2.5.1.2 Debt impairment

It is assumed assessment of consumer debtors will be performed and provision for debt impairment will calculated, the provision for bad debts is only allowed to households.

2.5.1.3 Depreciation and Asset impairment

Budget for depreciation and asset impairment is based on 2021/22-year to date actual, the values of assets currently possessed by the municipality, and assets budgeted to be purchased within concerned budget period.

2.5.1.4 Finance charges

It is assumed the municipality will not have any borrowings thus the municipality will not incur finance charges

2.5.1.5 Inventory consumed

It is assumed Inventory consumed will be incurred in terms of GRAP 12, issues of inventory will be recorded on this line item.

2.5.1.6 Contracted services

Contracted services include Outsourced services, Consultants and professional fees, and Contractors.

2.5.1.7 Transfers and subsidies

It is assumed that transfers and subsidies will be paid

2.5.1.8 Other expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPI. The current oil price is still a concern, and it is expected that the fuel price hikes will have a substantial effect on expenditure. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2022/2023 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for, the depreciation of such projects as per Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) is also considered.

The depreciation for 2022/2023 is projected, there are projects that will be capitalised to assets which are in progress, and this will accelerate the depreciation expense. The depreciation will be funded by our reserves.

2.5.2 Income

2.5.2.1 Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the Municipality will collect **65%** of what it has billed. The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring all people lead government.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends, but municipality has put forward the methods and strategies for the collection of current and previous debtors. The Municipality has established a Revenue enhancement steering committee.

2.5.2.2 Sale of water and sanitation fees

There will be a **6%** tariff increase for the budget year. The budget is based on the realistic billing figures and the projection was made. These increases are recommended to curb water consumption. The comparison between the tariff increase and the budgeted billing might be a bit off since service charges budget is estimated based on the current actual billing for both water and sanitation.

2.5.2.3 Rental of facilities and equipment

The Rental of facilities and equipment was based on signed contractual agreements.

2.5.2.4 Interest earned - external investments

The projection was made considering the 2022/2023 financial budget includes interest form invested reserves. The investment rate will be based on the highest financial institution offerings. Interest income will be generated from 32-day investments and call accounts which will occur during budget financial year. As a result, the municipality projects no long-term investments.

2.5.2.5 Interest earned - outstanding debtors

Interest on outstanding debtors is charged on businesses with amounts in arrears

2.5.2.6 Fines, penalties, and forfeits

Fines are charged on illegal connections

2.5.2.7 Licences and permits

Licences and Permits will be charged

2.5.2.8 Transfers and subsidies

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2022/2023 financial year.

2.5.2.9 Other revenue

Other revenue in the budget consists of the amount that will be collected during the year such as sale of tender documents.

2.5.3 FINANCIAL POSITION

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth.

- 2. Table SA3 is providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions

2.5.3.1 Cash

It is assumed that municipality will have cash at the end of the financial year that will be applied to working capital for determining funding position of the municipality.

2.5.3.2 Call Investment Deposits

For 2022/23 financial year, it is assumed that there will be no investments, since the municipality is in a process to reduce payables.

2.5.3.3 Consumer Debtors

It is assumed that, looking at our initiative of establishing Revenue enhancement strategy with a duty to strengthen collection of debts from consumers, there will be a decrease in consumer Debtors.

2.5.3.4 Other debtors

It is assumed there will be VAT receivable at the end of the financial year, and the municipality will have Eskom deposits for all accounts held.

2.5.3.5 Current portion of long-term receivables

The municipality does not have current portions of long-term receivables.

2.5.3.6 Inventory

The inventory level is assumed to increase in the next financial year based on the current stock level.

2.5.3.7 Long -term Receivables

Non-current receivables as per AFS consist of Eskom deposits and are included under other debtors as per MSCOA classification.

2.5.3.8 Property Plant and Equipment

It is assumed that looking at our current funding there will be an addition to PPE in 2022/2023. However, the carrying value will be less since most of our assets are depreciating.

2.5.3.9 Intangible Asset

The municipality does not own most of its software licences.

2.5.3.10 Consumer deposit

It is assumed that consumer deposits will remain steady.

2.5.3.11 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions

It is assumed, based on the Audited financial year and current year performance, that the payables will increase. An increase is also expected for the current budget year 2022/2023.

2.5.3.12 current provisions

Current provisions include Post Retirement benefit (Medical aid) and Long Service award.

2.5.4 Cash flow

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. The assumed collection rate is based on the current collection level which is expected to be 65% of billable revenue, considering that there are debtors paying for prior years. The figure for other revenue is assumed based on the last financial year AFS and current collection. All other activities are assumed based on the previous financial statements information and talking into account the current movements.

Additionally, the municipality has established revenue enhancement steering committee tasked with improving collection.

2.5.5 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year-end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

SUMMARY

The operating budget for 2022/2023 to 2024/2025 will be financed as follows:

OPERATING REVENUE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/2022	A DJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/2022	DRA FT BUDGET 2022/2023	Tabled FINA L budget 2022/2023	Tabled FINAL budget 2022/2023	Second FINAL budget 2022/2023	BUDGET YEAR 2023/2024	BUDGET YEAR 2024/2025
EQUITA BLE SHARE	524 645 000.00	524 645 000.00	586 391 000.00	586 391 000.00	-	586 391 000.00	630 327 000.00	677 132 000.00
INTEREST ON BANK ACCOUNTS	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	-	4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	85 000.00	85 000.00	85 000.00	85 000.00	-	85 000.00	85 000.00	85 000.00
AVIATION RELIEF			500 000.00	500 000.00	-	500 000.00		
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF					-			5 000 000.00
FMG	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00	-	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00
MSIG	4 031 000.00	4 031 000.00	2 787 000.00	2 787 000.00	-	2 787 000.00	2 380 000.00	2 380 000.00
EPWP	9 612 000.00	9 612 000.00	8 517 000.00	8 517 000.00	-	8 517 000.00		
ART AND CULTURE - Indonsa	1 911 000.00	1 911 000.00	1 911 000.00	1 911 000.00	-	1 911 000.00	1 911 000.00	1 911 000.00
SERVICE CHRGES WATER	43 000 000.00	42 186 396.00	101 600 000.00	126 000 000.00	55 000 000.00	71 000 000.00	74 550 000.00	78 277 500.00
SERVICE CHARGES SANITATION	11 000 000.00	12 304 629.00	29 500 000.00	29 500 000.00	17 000 000.00	12 500 000.00	13 125 000.00	13 781 250.00
FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEIS, LICENCES AND PERMITS	638 000.00	48 000.00	50 000.00	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	155 000.00	160 250.00
RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	210 000.00	183 486.00	183 486.00	183 486.00	-	183 486.00	183 486.00	183 486.00
Other revenue	500 000.00	625 489.00	710 500.00	710 500.00	-	710 500.00	710 500.00	710 500.00
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	602 832 000.00	602 832 000.00	739 434 986.00	763 934 986.00	72 000 000.00	691 934 986.00	730 626 986.00	786 820 986.00

The capital budget for 2022/2025 to 2024/2025 will be financed as follows:

GRANT CAPITAL FINANCING	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/2022	A DJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/2022	DRAFT BUDGET 2022/2023	BUDGET YEAR 2023/2024	BUDGET YEAR 2024/2025
RRAMS	2 416 000.00	2 416 000.00	2 529 000.00	2 539 000.00	2 631 000.00
MIG	239 111 001.00	239 111 001.00	259 530 000.00	271 718 000.00	284 684 000.00
RBIG	222 531 000.00	222 531 000.00	15 247 000.00	30 000 000.00	50 000 000.00
WSIG	110 000 000.00	110 000 000.00	95 000 000.00	100 880 000.00	100 894 000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL FINANCING	574 058 001.00	574 058 001.00	372 306 000.00	405 137 000.00	438 209 000.00

The SA18 is detailing the funding in terms of grants.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term.

Impact on tariffs

Water, sewerage together with the sundry tariffs is listed in tariffs schedule.

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs Overtime Nonpriority projects

Investments

Short-term investments are anticipated to take place during the budget financial year, but no investment is projected at year-end of the budget financial year.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

No significant revenue is expected from the sale of redundant assets.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's surplus is cash backed.

New borrowings

There are no new borrowings proposed.

2.7 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants
Please refer to Supporting Table SA20 below: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme and reconciliation of unspent grants.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3	Gutoomo	Guttoniio	Gutoomo	Daugot	Dauget	. 0.0000	2022/20	112020/21	12 202 1120
National Government:	.,-	_	(3 800)	(2 290)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	-	(= ===,	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	(574 733)	(539 488)	(539 488)	(539 488)	(12 504)	(3 580)	(3 580)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	574 733	539 488	539 488	539 488	12 504	3 580	3 580
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	574 733	539 488	539 488	539 488	12 504	3 580	3 580
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1.3									
National Government:	'-									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		(442 452)	(491 852)	(442 916)	(574 058)	(604 058)	(604 058)	(372 306)	(405 137)	(438 209)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		442 452	491 852	442 916	574 058	604 058	604 058	372 306	405 137	438 209
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		442 452	491 852	442 916	574 058	604 058	604 058	372 306	405 137	438 209
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		442 452	491 852	1 017 649	1 113 546	1 143 546	1 143 546	384 810	408 717	441 789
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Please refer to Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye				m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Dm Kzn: Zululand - Planning &Dev Dm Kzn: Zululand - Planning &Dev	1	- 78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
- 9											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	_	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Out Transfers to Groups of Hulfflaudis											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Ts_O_lk_Np Ins_Unspecified Non Prof. Unspecified	4	- 271	26 -	-	-	_	_			_	
Ts_O_Ik_Np Ins_Unspecified		-	5 893	7 364	9 450	9 183	9 183	8 983	2 670	2 804	2 94
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		271	5 919	7 364	9 450	9 183	9 183	8 983	2 670	2 804	2 94
Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief	5	613	373	5 526	2 500	2 313	2 313	2 313	-	_	-
Ts_O_lk_Hh_Soc Assis_Social Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	420	44
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		613	373	5 526	2 500	2 313	2 313	2 313	400	420	44
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		884	6 292	12 891	11 950	11 496	11 496	11 295	3 070	3 224	3 38
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	962	6 292	12 891	11 950	11 496	11 496	11 295	3 070	3 224	3 38

2.9 COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Costs to Municipality: Councillors

Number of Councillors 36

DOOG 711	T-1-1- 0400 0	
DC26 Zululand - Supporting	i abie SAZZ Summar	v councillor and staff benefits

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA22	Sur	nmary cound	illor and sta	ff benefits						
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	_	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		389 238	429 251	483 75	416 206	416 206	416 206	661	694	729
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 785	1 903	1 932	1 867	1 867	1 867	1 805	1 895	1 990
Cellphone Allowance		654	658	688	694	694	694	653	685	720
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		5 022	5 121	5 311	5 355	5 855	5 855	5 652	5 934	6 231
Sub Total - Councillors		8 089	8 372	8 489	8 537	9 037	9 037	8 771	9 209	9 670
% increase	4		3.5%	1.4%	0.6%	5.9%	-	(2.9%)	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2	E 000	0.044	0.400	0.570	0.570	0.570	0.555	0.000	7.007
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		5 228 9	6 011	6 136 9	6 570 66	6 570 66	6 570 66	6 555 55	6 883 58	7 227 61
Medical Aid Contributions		93	131	97	57	57	57	57	60	63
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	300 1 245	1 505	1 551	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 672	1 756
Cellphone Allowance	3	59	64	144	71	71	71	210	220	231
Housing Allowances	3	-	- 040	- 249	- 215	- 045	_ 215	- 225	237	- 248
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3	200	242	324	215	215	215	- 225	231	248
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	7 135	7 954	- 8 511	8 571	8 571	8 571	8 695	9 129	9 586
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	4	/ 135	7 954 11.5%	8 511 7.0%	8 5/1 0.7%	6 3/1	8 3/1	1.4%	9 129 5.0%	9 586 5.0%
Other Municipal Staff	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		125 145	135 668	151 163	175 275	175 275	175 275	185 935	195 232	204 994
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	1	16 313 10 557	17 879 11 222	19 592 12 590	22 634 13 569	22 634 13 569	22 634 13 569	25 886 13 597	27 181 14 277	28 540 14 990
Overtime		511	(2)	12 590 54	1 130	1 130	1 130	320	336	353
Performance Bonus	٦	8 689	9 291	10 711	11 670	11 670	11 670	12 786	13 426	14 097
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3	6 042 491	6 439 506	6 999 533	7 578 706	7 578 706	7 578 706	9 561 670	10 039 703	10 541 738
Housing Allowances	3	1 121	1 142	1 219	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 379	1 448	1 520
Other benefits and allowances	3	15 192	12 363	17 525	11 781	11 781	11 781	4 823	5 064	5 317
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		4 756 2 401	5 465 2 312	4 630 2 246	_			_		_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 322	9 734	6 182	1 100	1 100	1 100	4 500	4 725	4 961
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	١.	194 542	212 019	233 443	246 698	246 698	246 698	259 457	272 430	286 052
% increase	4		9.0%	10.1%	5.7%	-		5.2%	5.0%	5.0%
Total Parent Municipality		209 765	228 345 8.9%	250 442 9.7%	263 807 5.3%	264 307 0.2%	264 307	276 923 4.8%	290 769 5.0%	305 307 5.0%
Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overfime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benetls and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benetit obligations	3 3 3 3									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	1.1	1.1	1 1	- 1	_	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Mobr Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	4	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overfime Performance Bonus Mobr Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	1	209 765	228 345	250 442	263 807	264 307	264 307	276 923	290 769	305 307
% increase TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	4 5,7	201 677	8.9% 219 973	9.7% 241 953	5.3% 255 269	0.2% 255 269	255 269	4.8% 268 152	5.0% 281 560	5.0% 295 638
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,/	2016/7	219 9/3	z41 953	∠55 269	200 269	∠55 269	∠08 152	∠81 560	295 638

The municipality has **6** Senior Managers

Details of employee numbers can be obtained on Supporting Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers below.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	ırrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		389	429	483	416	416	416	661	694	729
Medical Aid Contributions		238	251	75	206	206	206	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 785	1 903	1 932	1 867	1 867	1 867	1 805	1 895	1 990
Cellphone Allowance		654	658	688	694	694	694	653	685	720
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		5 022	5 121	5 311	5 355	5 855	5 855	5 652	5 934	6 231
Sub Total - Councillors		8 089	8 372	8 489	8 537	9 037	9 037	8 771	9 209	9 670
% increase	4		3.5%	1.4%	0.6%	5.9%	-	(2.9%)	5.0%	5.0%

2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The monthly targets for revenue and expenditure are provided in Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted

monthly revenue and expenditure.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA25	Buc	dgeted monthly revenue and	expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates													-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue		5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	68 000	71 400	74 970	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 500	13 125	13 781	
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	183	183	183	
Interest earned - external investments		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	6 000	6 000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	85	85	85	
Dividends received													-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	13	150	155	160	
Licences and permits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Agency services													-	_	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies		50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	601 306	635 818	687 623	
Other revenue		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	711	711	711	
Gains		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and conti	ributi	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	688 935	727 477	783 513	
Expenditure By Type									1								
Employee related costs		22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 345	268 152	281 560	295 638	
Remuneration of councillors		731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	8 77 1	9 209	9 670	
Debt impairment		1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	14 000	14 000	14 000	
Depreciation & asset impairment		6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 666	80 000	84 000	88 200	
Finance charges		0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 000	- 00 000	04 000	00 200	
Bulk purchases - electricity			_		_			_				_	_	_	_	_	
Inventory consumed		2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	33 370	35 032	36 776	
Contracted services		8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 868	106 423	111 118	121 573	
Transfers and subsidies		256	256		256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	3 070	3 224	3 385	
Other expenditure		9 365	9 3 6 5	256 9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 364	112 375	112 697	118 286	
Losses		9 303	9 305	9 305	9 300	9 300	9 300	9 300	9 305	9 300	9 300	9 305	9 304	1123/5	112 097	110 200	
Total Expenditure		52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 177	626 161	650 840	687 527	
·																95 986	
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 234	62 774	76 637	95 986	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 026	372 306	405 137	438 209	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary													l	1			
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental													l	l	I		
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private														ĺ	I		
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational													l	l	I		
Institutions)													_		_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														I -		_	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	\vdash			_		_	_		_	_	_		_	_		_	
contributions		36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 259	435 080	481 774	534 195	
Taxation													l	l	I	_	
Attributable to minorities													_	I -	_	_	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	-	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 259	435 080	481 774	534 195	
ourprusqueficit)	-	აი ∠მხ	J0 ∠56	J0 ∠5b	JD 256	30 Z5b	J0 Z5b	30 256	30 ∠56	30 ∠56	30 ∠56	JD 256	JD 259	430 080	401 / / 4	JJ4 195	

The monthly targets for cash flows are provided in Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly

cash flow.

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2022/23												m Revenue and Framework	•
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	+1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												50 930	50 930	57 582	64 772
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	_		_			-	-	_	_	-	-	9 644	9 644	10 881	12 217
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	3 044	3 044	10 001	12.217
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	394	394	394	394
Interest earned - external investments	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-			
Dividends received												-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	155	160
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	601 306	601 306	635 818	687 623
Other revenue	_			_							_	80 361	80 361	84 068	89 979
Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	748 785	748 785	794 898	861 146
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and Districti												372 306	372 306	405 137	438 209
Provincial and District	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	372 300	312 300	403 137	430 209
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,															
Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												-			
Short term loans												_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing															
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121 091	1 121 091	1 200 035	1 299 355
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	276 923	276 923	290 769	305 307
Remuneration of councillors												_			
Finance charges												-			
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 375	38 375	40 286	42 293
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 386	122 386	127 786	139 809
Transfers and grants - other municipalities Transfers and grants - other	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_		-	_		
Other expenditure	_	_	_		_	_		_	_	-	_	132 762	132 762	133 309	139 921
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 446	570 446	592 150	627 330
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		332 162	332 162	357 021	386 015
Repayment of borrowing					_		_			_		- 332 102	332 102	337 021	300 0 13
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	902 608	902 608	949 171	1 013 345
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	218 483	218 483	250 864	286 010
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	291 154	542 018
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	72 671	291 154	291 154	542 018	828 028

2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Attached as Annexure

2.12 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

The Municipality does not have an entity

2.13 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	+1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate							
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract New Contract Nr 1	2	-	210	221	232	255	280	308	339	373	410	451	-	3 079 - -
Total Operating Revenue Implication <u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2	-	210	221	232	255	280	308	339	373	410	451	-	3 079 - -
Total Operating Expenditure Implication <u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													- - -
Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication <u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	- - -
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	\bot			_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-

In terms of Zululand District Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid evaluation or Adjudication committees must obtain formal financial comments from the financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

2.14 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SA36: Detailed Capital budget.

Part	Rthousand														2022/23 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Control Property And	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	OPS Latitude	Outcome	202102 Full Year	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year	Budget Ye +2 2024/2
Secretar Secretary Company Com	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Func	lon								•							
Secretar Company Com	Administrative And Corporate Support	Idinfestudare	PC002003004_00000	NEW	ent, effective and development-criented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	-	160	2 609	2 739	28
Administration Company		Furniture		NEW	ent, effective and development-criented public							0	237	-	-	-	
Administration Company (and blasses Com												0	-	-	43	46	1
A Transport Control					ent, effective and development-criented public							0	2944	-	522	548	
Section Company Comp					ent: effective and development-priented public							, a		- 1	43	46	İ
Control Market Cont		Equipment	PC002003009_00005	NEW						ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	135	-	-	-	1 .
Count Index												0		8 348	-	-	İ
Count Interpret Count Inte											9	0	20		-	-	1
Death Marganger					ent, effective and development-criented public								622	17	- 40	-	i i
Town					ent: effective and development-priented public							, a	-	-	43	46	1
Town	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	-	-	225 678	236 277	247.5
Form												0	-	-			43.4
Process												0	-	-			87 7
Compare Comp											9	0	-	-		2 208	2.2
Compare Comp											9	0	-	-			28
France Column C												0	1.000	199	2009	2130	- 20
Frame												o o	-	-	522	548	5
Company Comp	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003005_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	-	-	522		5
Process Section Company Comp	Finance				ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment				0	-	112	43	46	
Price Cap Price Cap											0	0	-	-	435		4
Process Control Cont											9	0	-	-	26		
Name Name													-	-			4
Report Local Processing Sear Service Sear S		Chain Flow Accounts										0	-	4 200	391	*11	
Main-Calababas Description Name Processing Control Description Name Processing Control Description Name Processing Description Name Descripti		Road Restoration										, a			3 913	- 1	
Non-Distables											· ·	0	-	2 093		2 208	2 26
Non-Distables March Special Continues					competitive and responsive economic infrastruc							0		-	-	-	
Non-Distables Ministration From Company Manufacture Ministration From Company Ministration Ministration From												0			-	-	
Mac Calladina Mac Calladin											9	0	49 428		-	-	
Non-Distables Description Learning Company Compa													60.060		12 169	20.007	43.4
Non-Distables March Control March Spanish March												, a					247.5
Non-Distribution	Water Distribution		0001002004006_000	NEW		Growth			Bulk Mains	REGION - KZNOS1 UPHONGOLO		0	202	9 438	-	-	
Note Debthism	Water Distribution	Water Services Infrastructure Grant		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			0		95 652	82 609	87 722	87 7
Note Orderation Note Orderation St.											0	0		226	-	-	1 -
Non-Deltaken Non-											9	0		-	-	-	1
Non-Delicholes Marked Logity Peni Z 200000000, 35 NOV Interference of secure														100 601	-		
Note Desirable Control Contr															- 1	- 1	1
Non-Ordelsche Sear Sear And Entire 2000000000, 25 MSV Sear Sear And Entire 2000000000, 25 MSV Sear Sear And Entire 2000000000, 25 MSV Sear Sear And Entire 20000000000, 25 MSV Sear Sear And Entire 2000000000, 25 MSV Sear Sear And Entire 2000000000, 25 MSV Sear Sear And Entire 2000000000, 25 MSV Sear Sear Sear Sear Sear Sear Sear Sear												0			_	_	١.
Non-Delabeths New For Analysis Non-Delabeths New For Analysis Non-Delabeths New For Analysis Non-Delabeths New For Analysis Non-Delabeths New For Analysis Non-Delabeths New For Analysis Non-Delabeths Non-Delabe	Water Distribution	Sewer Serv - Rural Abaqutusi	0001002005002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	REGION - KZN261 ABAQULUSI		0	-	10 342	-	-	i .
Non-Distribution Sear For Port Strategies 2000/2003/2, 201 NSV Strategies and regions accounts of early Sear For Port Strategies 2000/2003/2, 201 NSV Strategies and regions accounts of early Sear For Port Strategies 2000/2003/2, 201 NSV Strategies Strategies Sear For Port Strategies Se												0	-		-	-	
Non-Distribution Part Pa												0	-		-	-	
Non-Delabation Fundame CONSTRUCTION No. CONSTRUCTION No. Control Contr												0	-		-	-	
Was Callabilities The COLUMN CO													-	2.492	-	-	
Non-Delibbidis No. Norman					en, weuve and sevelopment-channel public							0		-	- 1		
Pent Capital mentaline 16 (5) 16 (5) 16 (5) 16 (5) 16 (5)	Water Distribution		02003003001001_00		ent, effective and development-oriented public			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT		0	-	-	391	411	- 6
Centage. Cetting A. Man program. Cetting A. Cettin		Furnitare	PC002003005 00002	NEW	ent, effective and development-criented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	-	_	348	365	35
ottop Art. With property of the Control of the Con	ntities:												341 658	541 618	664 323	714 043	772 60
Market Control of the	intity A																
Centrity projects Letter Capital requestions	Water project A																
341 658 541 658 664 323 714 643													341 658		664 323		772 0

2.15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Zululand District Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

MSCOA Regulations

The Municipality is fully compliant with the MSCOA regulation as from 01 July 2018.

• In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format is fully complied with on monthly basis. Municipality send a data string every month Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) is also complied with.

• Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and is already recruited five individuals who undergo training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

• Audit Committee

The Audit Committee has met three times already this financial year compared to four times per financial year as legislated.

Annual Report

The Final annual report was adopted at the end of May 2021, within nine months after the end of a financial year as required by Section 121 of MFMA, and it is 100% Complete.

2.16 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

D000 7 1 1 1 1		T-11- 044		4-4-94-	ID. double of Electrical Designation	
DC26 Zululand -	Supporting	Table SAT	Supportinging	detail to	'Budgeted Financial Performan	ce

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SAT Supportin	9	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	nance	Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
REVENUE ITEMS:	,										
Property rates Total Property Rates	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17											
of MPRA) Net Property Rates		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	6	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	
Total Service charges - electricity revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	-	-	_	_	_		-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-		-	-	1	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue	6	26 784	31 395	43 564	46 000	45 186	45 186	39 320	71 000	74 550	78 278
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent											
household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue		3 527 23 258	4 140 27 255	2 313 41 251	3 000 43 000	3 000 42 186	3 000 42 186	39 320	3 000 68 000	3 150 71 400	3 308 74 970
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation		10 474	10 457	11 514	11 000	12 305	12 305	11 379	12 500	13 125	13 781
service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service											
to indigent households)		(5)	-	-	-	-	-	44.45	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue <u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6	10 479	10 457	11 514	11 000	12 305	12 305	11 379	12 500	13 125	13 781
Total refuse removal revenue	ľ										
Total landfil revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week											
to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week											
to indigent households)		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue Other Revenue by source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 488 1 488	1 045 1 045	662 662	500 500	625 625	625 625	496 496	711 711	711 711	711 711
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:	H										
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2	130 374 16 323	141 679 17 881	157 299 19 601	181 845 22 699	181 845 22 699	181 845 22 699	177 334 22 759	192 490 25 941	202 114 27 238	212 220 28 600
Medical Aid Contributions		10 651	11 352	12 686	13 627	13 627	13 627	13 676	13 654	14 337	15 054
Overtime Performance Bonus		511 8 989	(2) 9 291	54 10 711	1 130 11 670	1 130 11 670	1 130 11 670	(29) 10 935	320 12 786	336 13 426	353 14 097
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		7 287 551	7 944 570	8 551 678	9 171 777	9 171 777	9 171 777	9 878 853	11 153 879	11 711 923	12 297 970
Housing Allowances		1 121	1 142	1 219	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 377	1 379	1 448	1 520
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		15 392 4 756	12 605 5 465	17 773 4 953	11 996	11 996	11 996	15 470 2 495	5 048	5 301	5 566
Long service awards	١.	2 401	2 312	2 246	-	-	-	1 317	-	-	-
Post-refirement benefit obligations sub-total	5	3 322 201 677	9 734 219 973	6 182 241 953	1 100 255 269	1 100 255 269	1 100 255 269	256 064	4 500 268 152	4 725 281 560	4 961 295 638
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	201 677	219 973	241 953	255 269	255 269	255 269	256 064	268 152	281 560	295 638
Depreciation & asset impairment	ľ	201011	2.00.0	241 000	200 200	200 200	200 200	200 004	200 102	201 000	200 000
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		63 644	76 114	83 479	71 617	70 600	70 600	81 058	79 984	83 984	88 183
Capital asset impairment		137	33 1 680	21 656	3 -	3 -	3 -	16 -	16 -	16 -	17 -
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	63 780	77 826	84 156	71 620	70 603	70 603	81 074	80 000	84 000	88 200
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		72	(655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	72	(655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants		78	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		884	6 292	12 891	11 950	11 496	11 496	11 295	3 070	3 224	3 385
Total transfers and grants Contracted services	1	962	6 292	12 891	11 950	11 496	11 496	11 295	3 070	3 224	3 385
Outsourced Services		98 352	136 320	151 784	63 435	107 537	107 537	114 318	39 986	41 970	44 053
Consultants and Professional Services Contractors		22 578 82 185	19 511 85 602	20 120 122 603	9 611 66 290	13 945 75 702	13 945 75 702	11 522 82 259	8 586 57 851	8 421 60 728	13 772 63 749
Total contracted services		203 115	241 433	294 507	139 336	197 184	197 184	208 099	106 423	111 118	121 573
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees Other Expenditure		3 284 89 397	3 549 95 706	4 467 108 630	3 000 73 716	3 782 106 696	3 782 106 696	3 782 111 123	3 000 109 375	3 150 109 547	3 308 114 978
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	92 680	99 255	113 097	76 716	110 479	110 479	114 906	112 375	112 697	118 286
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		2 102	2 536	343		41	41	41	13 960	14 658	15 391
Contracted Services		74 330	75 131	75 459	65 650	73 805	73 805	80 423	54 786	57 520	60 391
Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	264 76 696	2 849 80 516	3 968 79 770	3 500 69 150	3 397 77 243	3 397 77 243	3 397 83 861	2 400 71 146	2 520 74 698	2 646 78 428
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed Inventory Consumed - Water		_	-	_	23 000	23 862	23 862	_	12 243	12 856	13 498
Inventory Consumed - Other		1 620	3 027	3 332	1 194	2 280	2 280	309	21 127	22 176	23 278
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		1 620	3 027	3 332	24 194	26 142	26 142	309	33 370	35 032	36 776

DC26 Zululand - Supporting	Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

		Vote 01 -	Vote 02 -	Vote 03 -	Vote 04 -	Vote 05 -	Vote 06 -	Vote 07 -	Vote 08 -	Vote 09 -	Vote 10	Vote 11	Vote 12 - ,	Vote 13 - ,	Vote 14 - *	Vote 15 - Other	Total
Description	Ref	Council	Corporate Services	Finance	Community Development	Planning & Wsa	Technical Services	Water Purification	Water Distribution	Waste Water							
			Connect		Development		Curnocs	1 dimidation	Distribution								
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 000
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 500
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	183	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	183
Interest earned - external investments		_	_	6 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	85	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	85
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	50	100	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	150
Licences and permits		_	_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other revenue		_	350	361	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	711
Transfers and subsidies		_	500	587 591	1911	11 304	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	601 306
Gains		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont	tributi	-	850	594 185	2 011	11 304	-	-	68 085	12 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	688 935
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		20 124	35 014	38 315	35 656	20 312	2 254	36 721	74 722	5 035							268 152
Remuneration of councillors		8 771	_	_	_	_	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	8 771
Debt impairment		-	_	14 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	14 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		192	2 921	1 768	224	23	3 729	41	71 102	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	80 000
Finance charges		_	-		_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Inventory consumed		_	_	21 127	_	_	_	_	12 243	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	33 370
Contracted services		6 235	36 071	8 940	3 965	2 830	_	_	48 382	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	106 423
Transfers and subsidies		1 000	900	_	1 170	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 070
Other expenditure		11 485	23 218	10 390	7 632	100	_	_	59 550	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	112 375
Losses				_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		47 806	98 125	94 540	48 647	23 265	5 982	36 762	265 999	5 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	626 161
Surplus/(Deficit)		(47 806)	(97 275)	499 645	(46 636)	(11 961)	(5 982)	(36 762)	(197 914)	7 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 774
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1																
(National / Provincial and District)	1		-	-	-	372 306	-		-								372 306
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1																
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,	1																
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,	1																
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	1																-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_				-				-								-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	1	(47 806)	(97 275)	499 645	(46 636)	360 345	(5 982)	(36 762)	(197 914)	7 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	435 080
contributions	ı	ı	1	l	1	l	l	l	1	ı	l	l	I	ı	l	1	

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA3 Supportingi	ng de	tail to 'Budg	eted Financ	ial Position'					2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye				Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand ASSETS												
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment		136 612 (95 726)	154 351 (111 573)	158 190 (120 233)	162 620 (125 000)	166 103 (125 939)	166 103 (125 939)	168 691 (115 598)	208 022 (140 689)	230 679 (149 689)	247 974 (164 689	
Total Consumer debtors Debt impairment provision	2	40 886 (80 919)	42 777 (95 668)	37 956	37 620 (116 000)	40 164 (115 589)	40 164 (115 589)	53 093 (115 598)	67 333 (124 589)	80 990 (133 589)	83 285 (148 589	
Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off		(14 749) (58)	(15 905)	(8 175) (4 635)	(9 000)	(10 350)	(10 350)	Ξ.	(16 100)	(16 100)	(16 100	
Balance at end of year Inventory		(95 726)	(111 573)	(120 233)	(125 000)	(125 939)	(125 939)	(115 598)	(140 689)	(149 689)	(164 689)	
Water Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
System Input Volume Water Treatment Works					23 000 -	23 862	23 862		12 243	12 856 -	13 498	
Bulk Purchases Natural Sources		_	_	-	23 000 -	23 862	23 862	-	12 243	12 856	13 498	
Authorised Consumption Billed Authorised Consumption	6				(23 000) (23 000)	(23 862) (23 862)	(23 862) (23 862)	-	(12 243) (12 243)	(12 856) (12 856)	(13 498 (13 498	
Billed Metered Consumption Free Basic Water		_	_	_	(23 000) -	(23 862)	(23 862)	-	(12 243)	(12 856)	(13 498	
Subsidised Water Revenue Water		_	_	_	(23 000)	(23 862)	(23 862)	_	(12 243)	(12 856)	(13 498)	
Billed Unmetered Consumption Free Basic Water			_	_		-	_	-	_	_	_	
Subsidised Water Revenue Water		_	_	- -		-	_	_	_	_	_	
UnBilled Authorised Consumption Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	_ _	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Apparent losses Unauthorised Consumption		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies Real losses		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	=	
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter Data Transfer and Management Errors		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses Non-revenue Water		<u> </u>	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Opening Balance			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Acquisitions Issues	7											
Adjustments Write-offs	8											
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumables Standard Rated												
Opening Balance Acquisitions		3 132 997	2 134 4 256	4 501 2 828	2 473 1 194	2 473 2 280	2 473 2 280	2 473 5 683	2 473 6 380	2 473 6 699	2 473 7 034	
Issues Adjustments	7 8	(1 620) (375)	(3 027) 1 138	(3 332) 423	(1 194) -	(2 280)	(2 280)	(309)	(6 380) -	(6 699)	(7 034)	
Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	9	2 134	4 501	(1 946) 2 473	2 473	2 473	2 473	7 847	2 473	2 473	2 473	
Zero Rated Opening Balance			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Acquisitions Issues	7											
Adjustments Write-offs	8											
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		1	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	
Finished Goods Opening Balance			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Acquisitions Issues	7											
Adjustments Write-offs	8											
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and Supplies Opening Balance		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Acquisitions Issues	7	_	_	_	_	_	_		14 747 (14 747)	15 477 (15 477)	16 244 (16 244)	
Adjustments Write-offs	8			_	_	1 1	_	1 1	_	_	1 1	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Work-in-progress Opening Balance			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Materials Transfers												
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Stock Opening Balance			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Acquisitions Transfers												
Sales Closing Balance - Housing Stock		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land												
Opening Balance Acquisitions			-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Sales Adjustments												
Correction of Prior period errors Closing Balance - Land		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2 134	4 501	2 473	2 473	2 473	2 473	7 847	2 473	2 473	2 473	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at costValuation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	4 102 116	4 519 165	4 846 713	5 876 781	5 202 346	5 202 346	5 258 772	4 997 184	5 022 043	5 051 037	
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	505 947 3 596 169	581 181 3 937 983	657 648 4 189 066	729 383 5 147 398	728 248 4 474 098	728 248 4 474 098	738 705 4 520 066	808 232 4 188 952	892 216 4 129 827	980 399 4 070 638	
LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing	П											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	(208) (208)	_	_	_	
Trade and other payables	ا ۽ ا	-	221 084	307 788	180 518	210 357	210 357	(208)	-	209 540	209 540	
Trade Payables Other creditors Unspent conditional transfers	5	218 933 553 —	- 3 800	- 2 290	180 518 - -	=		147 598	210 357 - -	Ξ	=	
VAT Total Trade and other payables	2	(78 065) 141 420	16 326 241 210	20 371 330 449	180 518	4 732 215 088	4 732 215 088	27 397 282 121	9 587 219 944	11 369 220 909	11 668 221 208	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	= 1	= 1	-	= 1	= 1	-	-	-	-	=	
Finance leases (including PPP asset elemen) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Retirement benefits Retuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	35 926	22 289	36 099	22 289	22 289	22 289	22 289	22 289	22 289	
Other Total Provisions - non-current	Ш	39 503 39 503	29 127 65 053	10 753 33 042	10 948 47 047	11 615 33 904	11 615 33 904	11 615 33 904	11 615 33 904	11 615 33 904	11 615 33 904	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	ΙĪ											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance		3 085 635 - 3 085 635	3 392 311 - 3 392 311	3 715 436 - 3 715 436	4 552 082 - 4 552 082	3 843 581 - 3 843 581	3 843 581 - 3 843 581	4 007 481 - 4 007 481	3 834 563 - 3 834 563	3 939 831 - 3 939 831	4 059 807 - 4 059 807	
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves		345 093	358 254 -	334 628	580 277 -	527 901	527 901	377 923	435 080	481 774	534 195	
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 648 3 433 376	(5 739) 3 744 825	(11 059) 4 039 005	5 132 359	4 371 482	4 371 482	- 6 4 385 410	- 4 269 643	4 421 605	4 594 002	
Reserves Housing Development Fund						402	402		043	005	002	
Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves		_		_	_	_	_	_		_		
Other reserves Revaluation Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2								_		-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 433 376	3 744 825	4 039 005	5 132 359	4 371 482	4 371 482	4 385 410	4 269 643	4 421 605	4 594 002	

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21 Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
SPACIAL PLANNING AND				-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	
ENVIRONMENTAL													
MANAGEMENT													
DEMOCRACY AND GOOD				417	346	605	-	315	315	850	350	350	
GOVERNANCE													
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND				434 814	471 647	596 641	536 634	536 418	536 418	594 185	638 121	684 926	
MANAGEMENT													
LOCAL ECONMOMIC AND				1 911	1 911	3 100	1 911	2 522	2 522	1 911	1 911	1 911	
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT													
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Basic Service Delivery &	Α		52 302	55 007	62 076	64 297	64 198	64 198	91 989	87 095	91 327	
AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Infrastructure												
Allocations to other priorities	Allocations to other priorities		2										
Total Revenue (excluding capit	al transfers and contributions)		1	489 444	529 507	662 422	602 842	603 453	603 453	688 935	727 477	783 513	

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
*				72	(655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
SPACIAL PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT				1 439	2 088	440	6 936	7 204	7 204	6 676	7 010	12 361	
DEMOCRACY AND GOOD GOVERNANCE				171 730	181 894	203 110	150 197	187 863	187 863	172 431	175 277	184 041	
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT				57 109	73 742	74 015	59 575	65 548	65 548	79 473	82 687	86 061	
LOCAL ECONMOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT				28 346	24 478	26 675	30 479	34 632	34 632	37 036	38 794	40 639	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	А		369 172	419 306	501 794	349 437	393 963	393 963	330 545	347 072	364 426	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				627 868	700 854	806 034	596 623	689 210	689 210	626 161	650 840	687 527	

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
SPACIAL PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT				-	-	-	-	-	-	43	46	48	
DEMOCRACY AND GOOD GOVERNANCE				178	556	3 216	3 500	6 860	6 860	3 565	3 743	3 931	
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT				491	686	1 402	385	385	385	478	502	527	
LOCAL ECONMOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT				5 960	-	3 869	834	9 073	9 073	26	26	26	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	A		374 313	417 624	333 171	575 558	525 300	525 300	328 049	352 704	381 483	
Allocations to other priorities													
Fotal Capital Expenditure				380 942	418 865	341 658	580 277	541 618	541 618	332 162	357 021	386 015	

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021	722	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
05 - Planning & Wsa											
Water Management											
Water Distribution											
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Water	Households	12 760	12 760	12 800	-	-	-	12 800	12 800	12 800	
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agreement (R000)	Rand Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Households Receiving Water	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Water Supply (< Min. Service Level)	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Level)	Households	6 239	6 863	6 921	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 630	8 012	8 200	
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 250	
Dwelling)	Households	9 612	10 573	10 324	-	-	-	10 840	9 756	9 200	
09 - Waste Water											
Waste Water Management											
Sewerage											
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Toilet Provisions (< Min. Service Level)	Households	5 500	5 500	6 921	-	-	-	6 990	6 320	6 190	
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min. Service Level)	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Secondarion or mailtain marcator	Datio or calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0 0.0%	0 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less deblors > 90 days/current liabilities	(0.1) (0.1)	0.4 0.4	4.0 4.0	1.1 1.1	0.6 0.6	0.6 0.6	0.5 0.5	1.5 1.5	2.4 2.4	3.5 3.5
Liquidity Rafo Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.0	3.7	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.1	1.1	1.9	2.9
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	71.1%	60.7%	92.7%	92.7%	85.2%	75.2%	81.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	71.1%	60.7%	92.7%	92.7%	85.2%	75.2%	81.0%	86.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	-4.7% 0.0%	13.5% 13.5%	13.3% 13.3%	12.5% 12.5%	11.3% 12.5%	11.3% 12.5%	20.2% 24.9%	13.9% 18.9%	15.2% 19.5%	14.6% 18.4%
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within `MFMA' s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments	N	2284.3%	1771.0%	73.6%	134.5%	92.8%	92.8%	228.8%	72.2%	38.7%	25.3%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generaled less units sold)/units purchased and generaled										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	13 051 235175	11 282 262381	12 536 299838	12 200 255353	12 200 255353	12 200 255353	12 200 255353	11 282 236143	10 154 212529	9 139 191276
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	233113	202001	233000	200000	233000	233333	20000	200140	212020	131210
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	41.2%	41.5%	36.5%	42.3%	42.3%	42.3%	43.2%	38.9%	38.7%	37.7%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	42.9%	43.1%	37.8%	43.8%	43.8%	43.8%		40.2%	40.0%	39.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15.7%	15.2%	12.0%	11.5%	12.8%	12.8%		10.3%	10.3%	10.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.0%	14.7%	12.7%	11.9%	11.7%	11.7%	13.7%	11.6%	11.5%	11.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	27.8	14.1	10.2	10.2	10.2	9.2	14.6	15.3	16.0
ii.O/S Service Deblors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-68.1%	188.9%	166.9%	139.1%	124.4%	124.4%	234.8%	119.1%	130.9%	128.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.2	0.3	8.3	3.6	5.3	5.3	1.1	7.9	14.1	20.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data
Debbrs > 90 days
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
Own capex
Borrowing

38 743 40.0% 6 629 43 727 40.0% 3 269 50 323 40.0% 4 617 36 902 40.0% 5 385 42 890 40.0% 7 285 42 890 40.0% 7 285 43 234 40.0% 7 262 36 858 40.0% 8 391 38 414 40.0% 4 702 40 683 40.0% 4 937

						2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	1											
Population			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Females aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34				-	_	-	-	-	-	1 0	1	
Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			_	-	-	-	-	-	_	0	1	
fonthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income	1, 12		_	_	_	_	_	3 115	_	3 302	3 500	3 67
R1 - R1 600			_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	00,
R1 601 - R3 200			_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
R3 201 - R6 400			_	-	_	_	_	8 826	-	9 356	9 917	10 41
R6 401 - R12 800			_	_	_	_	_	16 842		17 853	18 924	19 87
R12 801 - R25 600	- 1		_	_	_	_	_	37 581	_	39 836	42 226	44 33
R25 601 - R51 200			_	_	_	_	_	37 164	_	39 394	41 757	43 84
R52 201 - R102 400			-	-	_	_	_	17 159	-	18 189	19 280	20 24
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	_	_	_	9 829	-	10 419	11 044	11 59
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	_	_	_	6 066	-	6 430	6 816	7 15
R409 601 - R819 200			_	-	_	_	_	2 843	-	3 014	3 194	3 35
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	1 066	-	1 130	1 198	1 25
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal Informal			-	-	-	-	-	170 198 21	-	180 409 22	191 234 24	210 35
Total number of households			-	-	-	-		170 219	-	180 431	191 258	210 38
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-		-	-	-	170 219	-	160 431	191 200	210 30
Dwellings provided by manachany Dwellings provided by province/s	"											
Dwellings provided by provincers Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings	3											
Total new nousing dwellings				-				-				
Conomic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.0%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.070	0.070	3.070	0.070	4.070	7.770	7.570
Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment	- 1											
Remuneration increases	- 1											
Consumption growth (electricity)	- 1											
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment	- 1					0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments	- 1					0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

	or A		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 250
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	9 612	10 573	10 324	-	-	-	10 840	9 756	9 200
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	6 239	6 863	6 921	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 630	8 012	8 200
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	15 851	17 436	17 245	7 267	7 267	7 267	18 470	17 768	25 650
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_		_	_	_	_	_		_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No water supply	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	15 851	17 436	17 245	7 267	7 267	7 267	18 470	17 768	25 650
		Sanitation/sewerage:		400	240	. 20.	. 20.	. 20.	10 470		20 000
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Chemical toilet	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_					-		
		Bucket toilet	-		-	-	-	_	_		_
			5 500	5 500	- 6 921		_	_	6 990	6 320	6 190
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions	5 500	5 500	0 92 1				0 990	0 320	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 500	6 921		_	-	6 990	6 320	6 190
		Total number of households	5 500 5 500	5 500 5 500	6 921		-	-	6 990	6 320	6 190 6 190
			5 500	5 500	6 921	-	-	-	6 990	6 320	6 190
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-			-	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	-		-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-					
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			_	_		_	-	-	_

Municipal in-house services			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	rrent Year 2021	22	2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal in-nouse services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 250
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	9 612	10 573	10 324	-	-	-	10 840	9 756	9 200
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10		6 239	6 863	6 921	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 630	8 012	8 200
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	15 851	17 436	17 245	7 267	7 267	7 267	18 470	17 768	25 650
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	15 851	17 436	17 245	7 267	7 267	7 267	18 470	17 768	25 650
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventlated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-			_	_		-	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	5 500	5 500	6 921	-	-	-	6 990	6 320	6 190
		No tollet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5 500	5 500	6 921	_	-	_	6 990	6 320	6 190 6 190
		Total number of households	5 500	5 500	6 921	-	-	-	6 990	6 320	6 190
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Oner energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_			_	_	
		Total number of households		_				_	-	_	_
		Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_			_	_	_		_	_
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
	1		1						l	ı	

DC26 Zululand Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	9 584	12 484	418 105	134 221	226 767	226 767	46 829	291 154	542 018	828 028
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(207 007)	(212 594)	2 525 457	139	80 197	80 197	2 286 813	197 549	427 227	670 894
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.2	0.3	8.3	3.6	5.3	5.3	1.1	7.9	14.1	20.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	345 093	358 254	334 628	580 277	527 901	527 901	377 923	435 080	481 774	534 195
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5.8%	33.9%	(3.7%)	(5.1%)	(6.0%)	(13.0%)	41.7%	(1.0%)	(1.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	1780.5%	61.6%	320.3%	320.3%	2109.7%	173.3%	178.7%	186.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	43.9%	42.2%	25.9%	16.7%	16.5%	16.5%	0.0%	17.4%	16.6%	15.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	115.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								89324.4%	86690.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(409.8%)	23.5%	(14.7%)	(9.8%)	0.0%	75.6%	41.3%	15.4%	3.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.1%	2.0%	1.9%	1.3%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.7%	1.8%	1.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References		1						ļ				
 Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2 												
Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payn	nents											
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 r		availab	le for high capacit	y municipalities a	nd later for other	capacity classifica	ations)					
Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed reven	Je .											
Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - sh	ould not exc	eed 1	00% unless refina	naing								
 Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget 												
 Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 												
Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior t					nicipalities and lat	er for other capa	city classifications,)				
 Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets 												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis	of asset ren	ewal p	rojects as % of to	tal capital project:	s - detailed capita	l plan) - functionii	ng assets revenue	protection				
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			11.8%	39.9%	2.3%	0.9%	0.0%	(7.0%)	47.7%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			17.2%	51.4%	4.2%	(1.9%)	0.0%	(6.8%)	61.2%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(0.2%)	10.1%	(4.5%)	11.9%	0.0%	(7.5%)	1.6%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		33 737	37 712	52 765	54 000	54 491	54 491	50 699	80 500	84 525	88 751
Service charges			33 737	37 712	52 765	54 000	54 491	54 491	50 699	80 500	84 525	88 751
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			23 258	27 255	41 251	43 000	42 186	42 186	39 320	68 000	71 400	74 970
Service charges - sanitation revenue			10 479	10 457	11 514	11 000	12 305	12 305	11 379	12 500	13 125	13 781
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			156	159	179	210	183	183	179	183	183	183
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	l		6 629	3 269	4 617	5 385	7 285	7 285	7 262	8 391	4 702	4 937
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	-	1 089 463	34 158	177 598	177 598	1 092 163	141 479	153 080	167 523
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		35 439	38 948	61 188	55 443	55 443	55 443	51 770	81 629	85 659	89 890
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	İ		79 278	94 631	16 810	(12 963)	(20 334)	(20 334)	31 108	20 718	14 757	3 795
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		876 890	977 652	1 024 570	1 115 457	1 155 668	1 155 668	1 003 084	973 612	1 040 955	1 125 832
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		380 942	418 865	341 658	580 277	541 618	541 618	418 652	332 162	357 021	386 015
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth quideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI quideline	İ		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY	İ		4.370	J.J/0	4.0 /0	3.0 /6	J.U /6	J.U /0	J.U /0	5.4%	5.0%	J.470
DoRA operating grants total MFY	İ									522	625	
Provincial operating grants	İ									2	025	_
Provincial operating grants Provincial capital grants	İ									2	2	_
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants	İ									1 090	1 201	_
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										1 090	1 201	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)	İ											
	l	Ь										

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA13	Ba Serv					Current Veer	2022/23 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land	1								
Restitution and redistribution properties	1								
Protected areas	1								
National monuments properties	1								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)	1								
Residential properties	1								
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	1								
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption						_		_	
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions	2			-					
·	-								
Water tariffs									
Domestic		Basic Charge		221	230	265	280	297	315
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Bado Onalgo		LL.	200	200	200	201	0.0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				-			50	50	50
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7-30/kl	7	8	9	10	11	11	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31-40/kl	10	12	14	15	16	17	18
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		>40kl	13	18	21	23	24	26	27
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Flat rata tar# (all/l)	98	119	130	143	152	161	170
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Flat rate tariff (c/kl) (fill in structure)	30	119	130	143	152	101	170
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs	1								
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	1								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	1								
FBE	1	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	1	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	1	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	1								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	1	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	1	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	1	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	1	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	1	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	1	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	1	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	2	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	′								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic	1								
Street deaning charge	1								
Basic charge/fixed fee 80l bin - once a week	1								
250I bin - once a week	1								

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
- [Insert lines as applicable]			•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Mangaung Water Tariff Description		Business	10	12	14	15	16	17	18
Waste water tariffs		0					_		
[insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs		0							
Ţ[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021	22	2022/23 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
·	Re	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	Income 1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		7.18	8.44	-	10.12	10.12	10.12	-	11.00	12.00	-
Water: Consumption		187.58	206.34	-	264.55	264.55	264.55	-	291.00	320.10	-
Sanitation		88.97	107.66	-	143.23	143.23	143.23	-	157.56	173.31	-
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	283.73	322.44	-	417.90	417.90	417.90	10.0%	459.56	505.41	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		283.73	322.44	-	417.90	417.90	417.90	10.0%	459.56	505.41	-
% increase/-decrease			13.6%	(100.0%)	_	_	_		10.0%	10.0%	(100.0%
				` ′							,
Monthly Account for Household - 'Afforda	able 2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
		7.10	0.44		10.00	10.00	10.00		11.00	12.00	
Water: Basic levy		7.18	8.44	-	10.00		10.00	-	11.00	12.00	_
Water: Consumption		187.58	206.34	-	264.55	264.55	264.55	-	291.00	320.10	-
Sanitation		88.97	119.46	-	143.23	143.23	143.23	-	157.56	173.31	-
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	283.73	334.24	-	417.78	417.78	417.78	10.0%	459.56	505.41	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		283.73	334.24	_	417.78	417.78	417.78	10.0%	459.56	505.41	_
% increase/-decrease			17.8%	(100.0%)	-	_	_		10.0%	10.0%	(100.0%)
// IIICI ease/-u eciease			17.070	(100.070)					10.070	10.070	(100.070)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indige	ant' 3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		_	_	_	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	2 000 000 00	###########			
Electricity: Basic levy		_	_	_	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	************	_	_	_
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy					2 000 000 00	3 000 000 00	3 000 000 00		3 000 000 00	3 000 000 00	
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	-	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	-
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	-	-	-	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	(50.0%)	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	(50.0%)	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	-
% increase/-decrease			_	_		-	_	l	(50.0%)	_	(100.0%

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		-	-	(110 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	(360 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	(470 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	(470 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		_	-	1 200	5 231	5 231	5 231	3 987	3 580	3 580
LGFMG: RECEIPTS		_	_	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
MSIG: RECEIPTS		-	-	-	4 031	4 031	4 031	2 787	2 380	2 380
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	1 200	5 231	5 231	5 231	3 987	3 580	3 580
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		442 452	491 852	442 916	574 058	604 058	604 058	372 306	405 137	438 209
MIG: RECEIPTS		220 762	225 574	221 235	239 111	269 111	269 111	259 530	271 718	284 684
NDPG: RECEIPTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG: RECEIPTS		131 498	163 774	113 798	222 531	222 531	222 531	15 247	30 000	50 000
RRAMS: RECEIPTS WSIG: RECEIPTS		2 364 87 828	2 504 100 000	2 383 105 500	2 416 110 000	2 416 110 000	2 416 110 000	2 529 95 000	2 539 100 880	2 631 100 894
Provincial Government:		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	442 452	491 852	442 916	574 058	604 058	604 058	372 306	405 137	438 209

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	1 200	5 231	5 231	5 231	3 987	3 580	3 580
Local Government Equitable Share LGFMG: TRSF TO REV MSIG: TRSF TO REV		- -	- -	1 200 -	1 200 4 031	1 200 4 031	1 200 4 031	1 200 2 787	1 200 2 380	1 200 2 380
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-		-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grant	s:	-	_	1 200	5 231	5 231	5 231	3 987	3 580	3 580
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		442 452	491 852	442 916	574 058	604 058	604 058	372 306	405 137	438 209
MIG: TRSF TO REV		220 762	225 574	221 235	239 111	269 111	269 111	259 530	271 718	284 684
NDPG: TRSF TO REV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG: TRSF TO REV		131 498	163 774	113 798	222 531	222 531	222 531	15 247	30 000	50 000
RRAMS: TRSF TO REV WSIG: TRSF TO REV		2 364 87 828	2 504 100 000	2 383 105 500	2 416 110 000	2 416 110 000	2 416 110 000	2 529 95 000	2 539 100 880	2 631 100 894
Provincial Government:		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		442 452	491 852	442 916	574 058	604 058	604 058	372 306	405 137	438 209
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT	s	442 452	491 852	444 116	579 289	609 289	609 289	376 293	408 717	441 789

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		-	(3 800)	(2 290)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	(574 733)	(539 488)	(539 488)	(539 488)	(12 504)	(3 580)	(3 580)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	574 733	539 488	539 488	539 488	12 504	3 580	3 580
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										_
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	+		_	574 733	539 488	539 488	539 488	12 504	3 580	3 580
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2			-	339 400	335 400	335 400	12 304	3 300	3 300
	$\overline{}$	_	_							
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(442 452)	(491 852)	(442 916)	(574 058)	(604 058)	(604 058)	(372 306)	(405 137)	(438 209)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		442 452	491 852	442 916	574 058	604 058	604 058	372 306	405 137	438 209
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	+	442 452	491 852	442 916	574 058	604 058	604 058	372 306	405 137	438 209
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		442 452	491 852	1 017 649	1 113 546	1 143 546	1 143 546	384 810	408 717	441 789
		774 774	70:032	1 0 17 043	1 113 340	1 173 340	1 173 340	304 310	700 / 1/	77:103

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gran	ıts ma	ide by the mu	ınicipality								
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21			ear 2021/22			m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Dm Kzn: Zululand - Planning &Dev Dm Kzn: Zululand - Planning &Dev	1	- 78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. Oak Tourism to allow Course of Oats											
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Ts_O_lk_Np Ins_Unspecified	4	-	26	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Non Prof. Unspecified		271	-	7 204	- 0.450	- 0.400	- 9 183	- 0.000	2 670	-	-
Ts_O_lk_Np Ins_Unspecified		-	5 893	7 364	9 450	9 183	9 183	8 983	2 6/0	2 804	2 944
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	1	271	5 919	7 364	9 450	9 183	9 183	8 983	2 670	2 804	2 944
Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief	5	613	373	5 526	2 500	2 313	2 313	2 313	- 400	- 420	- 441
Ts_O_lk_Hh_Soc Assis_Social Relief						-	_		400	420	441
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		613	373	5 526	2 500	2 313	2 313	2 313	400	420	441
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	884	6 292	12 891	11 950	11 496	11 496	11 295	3 070	3 224	3 385
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	962	6 292	12 891	11 950	11 496	11 496	11 295	3 070	3 224	3 385

DC26 Zululand - Supporting	Table SA22 Summar	y councillor and staff benefits
DC26 Zululand - Supporting	i Table SAZZ Summar	v councillor and staff benefits

Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Mobr Vehide Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase	1 4 2	2018/19 Audited Outcome A 389 238 1 785 654 5 022 8 089	2019/20 Audited Outcome B 10 429 251 1 903 658	Audited Outcome C	Original Budget D	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast F	Budget Year 2022/23 G	n Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24 H	& Expenditure Budget Year +2 2024/25
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Auf Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowances Other benefs and allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	4	Outcome A - 389 238 1 785 654 - 5 022	Outcome B 10 429 251 1 903	Outcome C - 483 75	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benets and allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	4	A - 389 238 1785 654 - 5 022	B 10 429 251 1 903	C - 483 75						
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages		238 1 785 654 - 5 022	429 251 1 903	75	_		I			
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Mobr Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages		238 1 785 654 - 5 022	429 251 1 903	75	_	_	_	_	_	_
Mobr Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wiges		1 785 654 - 5 022	1 903		416	416	416	661	694	729
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages		654 - 5 022		4 000	206	206	206	-	-	-
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages		- 5 022	000	1 932 688	1 867 694	1 867 694	1 867 694	1 805 653	1 895 685	1 990 720
Sub Total - Councillors % increase 4 Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages		8 089	5 121	5 311	5 355	5 855	5 855	5 652	5 934	6 231
Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages			8 372 3.5%	8 489 1.4%	8 537 0.6%	9 037 5.9%	9 037	8 771 (2.9%)	9 209 5.0%	9 670 5.0%
Basic Salaries and Wages	_							(=15.1)		
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 228	6 011	6 136	6 570	6 570	6 570	6 555	6 883	7 227
		9	2	9	66	66	66	55	58	61
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		93	131	97 -	57 -	57 -	57 -	57 -	60	63
Performance Bonus		300	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3	1 245	1 505	1 551	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 672	1 756
	3	59 -	64	144	71 -	71	71 _	210	220	231
	3	200	242	249	215	215	215	225	237	248
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	324	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 135	7 954	8 511	8 571	8 571	8 571	8 695	9 129	9 586
	4		11.5%	7.0%	0.7%	-	-	1.4%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff				į.						
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		125 145 16 313	135 668 17 879	151 163 19 592	175 275 22 634	175 275 22 634	175 275 22 634	185 935 25 886	195 232 27 181	204 994 28 540
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		10 557	17 879	19 592 12 590	13 569	13 569	13 569	25 886 13 597	27 181 14 277	28 540 14 990
Overtime		511	(2)	54	1 130	1 130	1 130	320	336	353
Performance Bonus	3	8 689 6 042	9 291	10 711	11 670	11 670	11 670	12 786	13 426 10 039	14 097 10 541
	3	6 042 491	6 439 506	6 999 533	7 578 706	7 578 706	7 578 706	9 561 670	10 039 703	10 541 738
Housing Allowances	3	1 121	1 142	1 219	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 379	1 448	1 520
	3	15 192	12 363	17 525	11 781	11 781	11 781	4 823	5 064	5 317
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		4 756 2 401	5 465 2 312	4 630 2 246		_		_	_	
	6	3 322	9 734	6 182	1 100	1 100	1 100	4 500	4 725	4 961
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	. Г	194 542	212 019	233 443	246 698	246 698	246 698	259 457	272 430	286 052
	4		9.0%	10.1%	5.7%	-	-	5.2%	5.0%	5.0%
Total Parent Municipality	+	209 765	228 345 8.9%	250 442 9.7%	263 807 5.3%	264 307 0.2%	264 307	276 923 4.8%	290 769 5.0%	305 307 5.0%
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 3 3 6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-		-	-			-
Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 3 3 6		-	-		-	-	-	-	
	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 3 3 6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	+	200.765	220 245	250.442	262 907	264 207	264 207	276.022	200.760	205 207
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS % increase 4	4	209 765	228 345 8.9%	250 442 9.7%	263 807 5.3%	264 307 0.2%	264 307	276 923 4.8%	290 769 5.0%	305 307 5.0%
	5,7	201 677	219 973	241 953	255 269	255 269	255 269	268 152	281 560	295 638

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries,	anov	rance						
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				Dolluses	Dellellis	
Rand per annum				1.				2.
2	_							
Councillors Speaker	3		_	73 311	708 310			781 621
	4			73311	700 310			701021
Chief Whip			-	- 00.700	-			050 400
Executive Mayor			_	89 769	862 723			952 492
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	73 311	708 310			781 621
Executive Committee			-	185 627	1 791 985			1 977 612
Total for all other councillors			-	239 348	4 038 028			4 277 376
Total Councillors	8	-	-	661 366	8 109 356			8 770 722
Continue Management of the Management (1)	_							
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5		4 454 000	44.540	444.054			4007.574
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 451 208	14 512	441 854	-		1 907 574
Chief Finance Officer			1 069 305	130	346 739	-		1 416 174
SM			-	-	-			-
SM					-			-
SM COMM			_	-	130			130
SM D01			935 028	9 350	299 120	_		1 243 498
SM D02	1		1 004 336	67 320	336 046	_		1 407 702
SM D03			1 025 579	10 256	267 447	_		1 303 282
SM D04			1 069 305	10 693	336 046	_		1 416 044
					130			
SM PLAN			-	-				130
SM TECH			_	-	130			130
								_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								l -
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 554 761	112 261	2 027 642	-		8 694 664
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
	1							-
	1							-
	1							_
	ı							_
	1							_
	1							_
	1							
	1							-
	1							-
	1							- 1
	l							-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	_	_	_	_		_
·	0,10							
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	_	6 554 761	773 627	10 136 998	-		17 465 386
REMUNERATION	1 ''	I -	0 307 701	''' '''	10 100 000	_		1 700 300

References

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2020/21		Cu	rrent Year 2021	/22	Bu	dget Year 2022	/23
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		36	-	36	36	-	36	36	-	36
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-	6
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		826	549	277	56	52	4	220	193	27
Finance		51	51	-	56	52	4	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		595	318	277	-	_	-	-	-	_
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		180	180	_	-	_	_	220	193	27
Technicians		775	498	277	1 087	555	558	1 128	460	694
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		_	_	_	8	6	2	_	_	_
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		595	318	277	902	394	508	1 099	431	668
Sanitation		_	_	_	26	26	26	26	26	26
Refuse										
Other		180	180	_	151	129	22	3	3	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 643	1 047	596	1 185	607	604	1 390	653	763
% increase	1	. 3.0		300	(27.9%)	(42.0%)	1.3%	17.3%	7.6%	26.3%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1 694	1 098	596	1 257	674	609	1 477	734	769
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	51	51	_	56	52	4	71	66	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	16	15	1	16	15	1

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	68 000	71 400	74 970
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 500	13 125	13 781
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	183	183	183
Interest earned - external investments		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6,000	6 000	6 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	85	85	85
Dividends received															_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	13	150	155	160
Licences and permits		-		_									_	_	-	_
Agency services													_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies		50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	50 109	601 306	635 818	687 623
Other revenue		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	711	711	711
Gains		_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont	ributi	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	688 935	727 477	783 513
Expenditure By Type	1															
Employee related costs		22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 345	268 152	281 560	295 638
Remuneration of councillors		731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	8 771	9 209	9 670
Debt impairment		1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	14 000	14 000	14 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 666	80 000	84 000	88 200
Finance charges		0 007	- 0 007	0 007	- 0 007	0 007	- 0 007	- 0 007	0 007	0 007	- 0 007	- 0 007	0 000	- 80 000	04 000	00 200
Bulk purchases - electricity		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Inventory consumed		2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	33 370	35 032	36 776
Contracted services		8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 8 6 9	8 869	8 869	8 868	106 423	111 118	121 573
Transfers and subsidies		256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	3 070	3 224	3 385
Other expenditure		9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 365	9 364	112 375	112 697	118 286
Losses		9 303	9 305	9 305	9 300	9 300	9 305	9 300	9 305	9 305	9 300	9 305	9 304	1123/5	112 097	110 200
Total Expenditure		52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 177	626 161	650 840	687 527
Surplus/(Deficit)	L	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 234	62 774	76 637	95 986
		3 231	3231	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 2 3 1	3 231	3231	3 2 3 1	3 231	3 234	02114	10 031	93 900
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 025	31 026	372 306	405 137	438 209
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	l													ĺ		
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	ı													l		1
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	ı													l		1
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational	l													ĺ		1
Institutions)	l												_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	l		_									_	_		_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	Н													<u> </u>		
contributions	ı	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 259	435 080	481 774	534 195

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA27	7 Bud	dgeted mon	thly revenu	ie and exp	enditure (fu	ınctional cl	assification	n)								
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	594 535	638 471	685 276
Executive and council					-			-			-		-			
Finance and administration		49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	49 545	594 535	638 471	685 276
Internal audit		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	100	400	-		-	-
Community and public safety		168 159	168 159	168 159	168 159	168 159	168 159	168 159	168 159	168 159	168 159	168 159	168 159	2 011	2 016	7 021 6 911
Community and social services		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159		1 911	1 911	
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	100	105	110
Health		443	443	8 443	443	443	443	8	8 443	8	443	443	8			
Economic and environmental services		443	443 443	443	443	443	443	443 443	443	443 443	443	443	443	5 3 1 6	4 919	5 011 5 011
Planning and development		443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	5 316	4 919	5011
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		38 240	38 240	38 240	38 240	38 240	38 240	38 240	38 240	38 240	38 240	38 240	38 240	458 879	487 208	524 414
Trading services		30 240	30 240	30 240	36 240	30 240	30 240	36 240	36 240	30 240	36 240	30 240	36 240	450 0/9	407 200	324 414
Energy sources		07.400	37 198	37 198	37 198	37 198	07.400	37 198	07.400	37 198	37 198	37 198	37 198	446 379	474 083	510 633
Water management		37 198		37 198 1 042			37 198 1 042		37 198			1 042				
Waste water management		1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 500	13 125	13 781
Waste management Other		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		88 437	88 437	88 437	88 437	88 437	88 437	88 437	88 437	88 437	88 437	88 437	88 437	1 061 241	1 132 614	1 221 722
		00 437	00 437	00 431	00 437	00 437	02 02	00 437	00 437	02 032	02 032	00 437	00 437	1001241	1132014	1221722
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 783	225 404	230 664	241 438
Executive and council		3 987	3 987	3 987	3 987	3 987	3 987	3 987	3 987	3 987	3 987	3 987	3 987	47 846	44 989	47 238
Finance and administration		14 797	14 797	14 797	14 797	14 797	14 797	14 797	14 797	14 797	14 797	14 797	14 796	177 558	185 676	194 199
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 131	25 580	26 765	33 009
Community and social services		1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	13 202	13 769	19 363
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-			
Health		1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	12 378	12 997	13 646
Economic and environmental services		1 997 1 997	1 997 1 997	1 997 1 997	1 997	1 997	1 997	1 997 1 997	1 997 1 997	1 997 1 997	1 997 1 997	1 997 1 997	1 997	23 962 23 962	25 160 25 160	26 418
Planning and development		1 997	1 997	1 997	1 997	1 997	1 997	1997	1 997	1997	1 997	1 997	1 997	23 962	25 160	26 418
Road transport Environmental protection													-	-	-	_
		28 106	28 106	28 106	28 106	28 106	28 106	28 106	28 106	28 106	28 106	28 106	28 105	337 266	354 129	371 836
Trading services Energy sources		20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	26 106	20 100	26 105	337 200	354 129	3/1 636
Water management		27 686	27 686	27 686	27 686	27 686	27 686	27 686	27 686	27 686	27 686	27 686	27 685	332 231	348 843	366 285
· ·			420	420	420	420	420	420	420		420	420	419		5 286	5 551
Waste water management Waste management	1	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	419	5 035	5 200	5 551
Other	1	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	13 948	14 121	14 827
Total Expenditure - Functional		52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 180	52 177	626 161	650 840	687 527
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	╀	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 259	435 080	481 774	534 195
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	l	11 200			22 200			2.200		11 200			-	_		_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 256	36 259	435 080	481 774	534 195
outpido((outpid)	• •	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 233	455 000	401114	554 135

D000 7 1 1 1 0 #	T	
DC26 Zululand - Supporting	i Table SA28 Budgeted month	ly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Terr	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Water Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	3 261	3 424	3 595
Vote 03 - Finance		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	478	502	527
Vote 04 - Community Development		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	26	26	26
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		27 305	27 305	27 305	27 305	27 305	27 305	27 305	27 305	27 305	27 305	27 305	27 305	327 657	352 293	381 051
Vote 06 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Water Purification	1	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	348	365	383
Vote 08 - Water Distribution	1	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	391	411	431
Vote 09 - Waste Water	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 10	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 11	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - ,	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - ,	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	332 162	357 021	386 015
Total Capital Expenditure	2	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	27 680	332 162	357 021	386 015

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted mo	onthly cash	flow													
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Ten	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - seniation revenue Service charges - retuse revenue	Ξ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 930 9 644	50 930 9 644	57 582 10 881	64 772 12 217
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	1-1	-	-	1-1	-	394 6 000 -	394 6 000	394 6 000	394 6 000
Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences and permits Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	150 - -	150	155 -	160 -
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Other revenue						-			-	-		601 306 80 361	601 306 80 361	635 818 84 068	687 623 89 979
Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	748 785	748 785	794 898	861 146
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfers and subsides - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372 306	372 306	405 137	438 209
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Inlanguide Assets Short term bioas Borrowing long termireflancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-		_	_	- - - -	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121 091	1 121 091	1 200 035	1 299 355
Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs Remuneration of councilors Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276 923 - -	276 923	290 769	305 307
Bulk purchases - electricity Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	38 375	38 375	40 286	- 42 293
Contracted services Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 386	122 386	127 786	139 809
Transfers and grants - other Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 762 570 446	132 762 570 446	133 309 592 150	139 921 627 330
Cash Payments by Type Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332 162 - -	332 162	357 021	386 015
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		902 608	902 608	949 171	1 013 345
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	72 671 72 671	72 671 72 671	72 671 72 671	72 671 72 671	72 671 72 671	72 671 72 671	72 671 72 671	72 671 72 671	72 671 72 671	72 671 72 671	72 671 72 671	218 483 72 671 291 154	218 483 72 671 291 154	250 864 291 154 542 018	286 010 542 018 828 028
Coarreaan equivalenta actre montriyedi BIIU.	12 0/1	12011	12 0/1	12 0/1	120/1	12011	12 0/1	12 0/1	12 011	12 0/1	12011	291 134	291134	342 010	020 020

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA33	COL	itracts navir	ig future but	agetary impli	Cations									
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract New Contract Nr 1	2		210	***	232	255	280	308	339	373	410	451		3 079
New Contract Nr 1		_	210	221	232	200	280	308	339	3/3	410	451	-	3 0/9
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	210	221	232	255	280	308	339	373	410	451	-	3 079
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:	Ħ													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Experience of contract														_
														-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Capital Experialture Implication														

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA34	la Ca	pital expend	liture on nev	v assets by a					ium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
Description	Ref	2018/19 Audited	2019/20 Audited	2020/21		urrent Year 2021			Framework			
R thousand Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	1 ub-cla	_	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		374 313 -	409 264	333 171	574 058 2 416	525 260 2 093	525 260 2 093	327 657 6 112	352 293 2 208	381 051 2 288		
Roads Road Structures		-	-	-	2 416	2 093	2 093	6 112	2 208	2 288		
Road Furniture Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		_	_			_	_	_	_			
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks LV Networks												
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		374 313	409 264	333 171	534 655	489 291	489 291	321 545	350 085	378 763		
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		574 515	2 060	2 246	554 655	403 231	403 231	52 1 545	_	570 705		
Reservoirs Pump Stations		- 56 923	5 977	_	Ξ.	Ξ.	Ē.	=	= =	=		
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		106 970 44 198	113 609 210 975	84 365 149 318	239 571 146 848	76 032 265 076	76 032 265 076	- 321 545	- 350 085	- 378 763		
Distribution Distribution Points		166 222	76 642	97 242	148 235	148 183	148 183	-	-	-		
PRV Stations Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		-	-	_	36 987	33 876	33 876	-	-	-		
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	36 987	33 876	33 876	-	-	-		
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure				_			_	_		_		
Rail Lines Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation												
MV Substations LV Natworks												
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_		_		_	_			_		
Sand Pumps Piers												
Revetments Promenades												
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres Core Layers												
Distribution Layers Capital Spares												
Community Assets		_	_	3 322	-	8 348	8 348	-	-	-		
Community Facilities Halls		_	_	3 322		8 348	8 348	_	_			
Centres Créches		-	-	3 322	-	8 348	8 348	-	-	_		
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations Museums												
Galleries Theatres Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police												
Parks Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets Stalls												
Abattoirs Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Heritage assets		_	_	_	3 500	6 700	6 700	_	_	_		
Monuments Historic Buildings												
Works of Art Conservation Areas		-	-	-	3 500	6 700	6 700	-	-	-		
Other Heritage Investment properties												
Revenue Generating Improved Property												
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Improved Property Unimproved Property												
Other assets Operational Buildings		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	391 391	411 411	431 431		
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	391	411	431		
Building Plan Offices Workshops												
Yards Stores												
Leboratories Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant Depots												
Capital Spares Housing				_		_	_	_		_		
Staff Housing Social Housing												
Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets			_		_	_			_			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_		_			_	_		_		
Intangible Assets Servitudes		-	13	-	-	17	17	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights Water Rights		_	13			17	17	_	-	_		
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		-	13	-	-	17	17	-	-	-		
Unspecified Computer Equipment		491	458	1 402	135	433	433	2 609	2 739	2 876		
Computer Equipment		491	458	1 402	135	433	433	2 609	2 739	2 876		
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	82 82	257 257	250 250	152 152	152 152	1 043 1 043	1 096 1 096	1 150 1 150		
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		178 178	688 688	662 662	2 334 2 334	708 708	708 708	461 461	483 483	505 505		
Transport Assets Transport Assets		5 960 5 960	8 360 8 360	2 844 2 844	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Land		5 MeO -	8 360	2 844	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	380 942		341 658	580 277	541 618	541 618	332 162	357 021	386 015		

B	D	2018/19	2040/20	2022/24	C.	urrent Year 2021	199	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description R thousand	Ref 1	Audited	2019/20 Audited	2020/21 Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla	aa/Sul		Outcome	Outcome		Budget		2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		70 786 -	74 533 -	70 951	64 950	72 213	72 213	63 392	66 561 -	69 889 -
Roads Road Structures Road Furniture										
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plents HV Substations										
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations										
MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		69 854	74 533	70 951	64 950	72 213	72 213	63 392	66 561	69 889
Boreholes Reservoirs										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains Distribution		25 368 -	29 465 -	21 727 -	18 500 -	23 275 -	23 275 -	24 361 -	25 579 -	26 858 -
Distribution Points PRV Stations		44 486	45 068	49 224	46 450	48 937	48 937	39 030	40 982	43 031
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
rump station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		932								
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities		332	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities	1									
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	=	=	=	=	=
Rail Lines Rail Structures Pol Surpiture										
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance	1									
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations	1									
MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Revetments	1									
Promenades Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres Créches										
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations Museums										
Galleries Theatres Libraries										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police										
Parks Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets Stalls										
Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares										
Heritage assets Monuments		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas Other Heritage	1									
Investment properties Revenue Generating						-	-			-
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property Other assets	1	2 979	3 880	3 259	2 000	2 007	2 007	6 150	6 458	6 780
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		2 979 2 979	3 880 3 880	3 259 3 259	2 000 2 000	2 007 2 007	2 007 2 007	6 150 6 150	6 458 6 458	6 780 6 780
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices										
Workshops Yards										
Stores Laboratories	1									
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant	1									
Depots Capital Spares Housing								_		
Housing Staff Housing Social Housing	1	_								
Capital Spares	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Intangible Assets Servitudes		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights Water Rights	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications	1									
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		5	80	94	100	22	22	420	441	463
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		5 -	80 72	94	100	22 -	22 -	420 100	441 100	463 100
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1	- 124	72 0	505	100	-	-	100	100 36	100 37
Machinery and Equipment	1	124	0	505	-	2 001	-	34	36	37
Transport Assets Transport Assets		2 801 2 801	1 952 1 952	4 960 4 960	2 000 2 000	3 001 3 001	3 001 3 001	1 050 1 050	1 103 1 103	1 158 1 158
<u>Land</u> Land		-	_	_	_	-	=	=	=	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	76 696	80 516	79 770	69 150	77 243	77 243	71 146	74 698	78 428
R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure References		2.1% 13.1%	2.0% 12.0%	1.9% 10.3%	1.3% 11.6%	1.7% 11.2%	1.7% 11.2%	1.6% 10.5%	1.8% 11.9%	1.9% 12.1%

	Description Ref 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22								m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description R thousand	Ref 1	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		55 416 705	68 171 705	74 672 705	65 415 1 108	65 415 1 108	65 415 1 108	71 877 638	75 471 670	79 244 703
Roads Road Structures		705 -	705 -	705 -	1 108	1 108	1 108	638 -	670 -	703 -
Road Furniture Capital Spares			Ξ			Ξ.	Ξ	Ξ	=	Ξ
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		40	36	36	56	56	56	32	34	36
HV Substations HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks LV Networks		40	36	36	56	56	56	32	34	36
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		52 639	65 325	71 798	63 520	63 520	63 520	69 224	72 685	76 319
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		2 244 597	3 924 423	2 900 462	3 000 692	3 000 692	3 000 692	2 031 418	2 133 439	2 239 461
Reservoirs Pump Stations		3 914 2 467	4 749 3 418	5 657 3 932	8 000 5 980	8 000 5 980	8 000 5 980	6 245 3 956	6 557 4 154	6 885 4 362
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		5 922 18 222	6 082 25 815	6 168 30 924	6 000 18 222	6 000 18 222	6 000 18 222	5 778 30 923	6 067 32 469	6 370 34 093
Distribution Distribution Points		19 211	20 853	21 674	21 500	21 500	21 500	19 800	20 790	21 830
PRV Stations		60	61	80	126	126	126	72	76	79
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		2 032	2 106	2 133	- 731	731	731	1 983	2 082	2 186
Pump Station Reticulation		30 1 686	104 1 686	131 1 686	193 46	193 46	193 46	171 1 526	180 1 602	189 1 682
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		316	316	316	492	492	492	286	301	316
Toilet Facilities		Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	=	Ξ
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	=	_	_	=	=	=	=	
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure <i>Rail Lines</i>								_		
Rail Structures Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation MV Substations										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Sand Pumps Piers										
Revetments Promenades										
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres										
Core Layers Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares Community Assets		848	928	837	1 316	1 316	1 316	757	795	835
Community Facilities Halls		622	702 91	612	961	961	961	552	580	609
Centres		Ξ	-	Ξ	Ξ	=	=	=	=	=
Créches Clinics/Care Centres		-	Ξ.	Ξ.	1 1	=	=	Ξ		= =
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		_	Ξ	=	Ξ	=	_	_	_	_
Museums Galleries		-	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	_	_	_	=	Ξ	= =	-
Theatres Libraries		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			Ξ	_	Ξ	=	Ξ	Ξ	=	Ξ
Police Parks		-	=	_	1 1	=	=	_	=	Ξ
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Public Ablution Facilities Markets		=	=	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	=	= = =
Stalls Abattoirs		=	=	=	Ξ	_	_	_	=	=
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		622	612	612	961	961	961	552	580	609
Capital Spares		Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	=	=	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ.
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		226	226	226	355	355	355	205	215	225
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		226	226	226	355	355	355	205	215	225
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Monuments Historic Buildings										
Works of Art Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-				-	=		_
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
Other assets Operational Buildings		1 267 1 267	2 955 2 955	1 323 1 323	1 120 1 120	119 119	119 119	1 214 1 214	1 274 1 274	1 338 1 338
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		1 215	2 902	1 270	1 038	37 -	37 -	1 166	1 224	1 286
Building Plan Offices Workshops		=	Ξ.	0		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	=	=	=
Workshops Yards Stores		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	- - 50	-
Laboratories		52 -	52 -	52 -	82 -	82 -	82 -	47 -	-	52 - -
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant		=	=	=	Ξ	_	=	Ξ	=	_
Depots Capital Spares		_	_	_	-		_	Ξ	_	_
Housing Staff Housing						=	=	=	_	=
Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets Servitudes		137	33	21	3	3	3	16	16	17
Licences and Rights Water Rights		137	33	21	3	3	3	16	16	17
Effluent Licenses Solid Weste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		137	33	21	3	3	3	16	16	17
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		806 806	824 824	830 830	1 012 1 012	996 996	996 996	881 881	926 926	972 972
Furniture and Office Equipment		539	540	626	563	563	563	494	518	544
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		539 474	540 450	626 405	563 326	563 326	563 326	494 327	518 343	544 360
Machinery and Equipment		474	450	405	326	326	326	327	343	360
Transport Assets Transport Assets		4 294 4 294	3 925 3 925	5 442 5 442	1 865 1 865	1 865 1 865	1 865 1 865	4 436 4 436	4 657 4 657	4 890 4 890
Land			- 3 925	5 442 -	-	- 1 005	-	- 4436	4 657	4 090
Land Zoo's Marine and Non-hiological Animals			_					_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	L									
Total Depreciation	1	63 780	77 826	84 156	71 620	70 603	70 603	80 000	84 000	88 200

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		3 261	3 424	3 595	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Finance		478	502	527	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Community Development		26	26	26	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		327 657	352 293	381 051	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Water Purification		348	365	383	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		391	411	431	_	_	_	_
Vote 09 - Waste Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - ,		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - ,		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - *		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		332 162	357 021	386 015	_	_	_	_
		332 102	337 021	300 013	_		_	_
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Council								
Vote 02 - Corporate Services								
Vote 03 - Finance								
Vote 04 - Community Development								
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa								
Vote 06 - Technical Services								
Vote 07 - Water Purification								
Vote 08 - Water Distribution								
Vote 09 - Waste Water								
Vote 10								
Vote 11								
Vote 12 - ,								
Vote 13 - ,								
Vote 14 - *								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates	3							
Service charges - electricity revenue	1							
,		68 000	71 400	74.070				
Service charges - water revenue	1		71 400 13 125	74 970	64 130	70 543		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 500	13 125	13 781			_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue					16 940	18 634	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	l	183	183	183	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		6 000	6 000	6 000	255	280	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue	1	86 683	90 708	94 935	81 325	89 457	_	-
Net Financial Implications		245 478	266 313	291 080	(81 325)	(89 457)	-	-

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Ta	able SA36 Detailed capital buds	et														
Rthousand												1		2022/23 Medius	m Term Revenue	e & Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	OPS Longitude	QPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function	on .								•							
Administrative And Corporate Support	lct Inhastructure	PC002003004 00002	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	-	160	2609	2 739	2876
Administrative And Corporate Support	Furnitre	PC002003005_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	237	-	-	-	-
Administrative And Corporate Support	Furniture	PC002003005_00002	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	-	-	43	46	4
Administrative And Corporate Support	Microphone & Migration (Council Chamber)		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	-	-	522	548	579
Administrative And Corporate Support	Vehicles	PC302003013_00003	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	2844	-	- 43	1 5	
Air Transport	Furniture	PC002003005_00003 PC002003009 00003	NEW NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			135	-	43	46	
	Equipment Kwamajomala Manufacturing Centre	02003002001002 00	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			3 322	9 368	-	1 -	-
Cultural Matters	Funitre	PC002003005 00002	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			20		1		1 3
	Software Licences	62003007062004_66	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Liosnoss And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0		20	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	Equipment	PC002003009_00003	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	527	814	26	26	2
Disaster Management	Furnitre	PC002003005_00003	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	-	-	43	46	4
Finance	Computers	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	1 402	273	-	-	-
Finance	Furniture	PC002003005_00003	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	-	112	43		4
Finance	Printing Machine Status	PC002003009_00003	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			-	4.344	435	457	475
Mayor And Council Support To Local Municipalities	Status Road Restrution	0002003006003_000 0001002006001_000	NEW NEW	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa as	Growth Growth		Heritage Assets Boarts Infrastructura	Works Of Art Breats	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			-	6 700	3913	-	1 7
	Rural Roads Asset Mnot	0001002008001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruct	Growth		Roads Inhassicine Roads Inhastratura	Roads Roads	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			-	2 101	2199		2 288
	Covid-19 Boreholes	0001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrus	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT			2 246	2 101	1.00	1100	2.200
	Simdlangentha West Ph2.1	0001002004005_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	REGION - KZN261 EDUMBE		0	34 937	27 640	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Usutra (Dwaf)	0001002004005_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	REGION - KZN261 NONGOMA		0	49 428	51 997	-	-	-
	Hlahlindela/ Emondio	0001002004006_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	REGION - KZN261 UPHONGOLO		0	-	10 396	-	-	-
	Mandiakazi (Dwat)	0001002004006_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	REGION - KZN261 NONGOMA		0	50 252	141 508	13 258	26 087	43 478
		0001002004006_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mainz	REGION - KZN261 UPHONGOLO		0	11 017	4 739	225 678	236 277	247 551
	Simdlangentiha East Rivss Water Services Infrastructure Grant	0001002004006_000 0001002004006_000	NEW NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains Bulk Mains	REGION - KZN261 UPHONGOLO WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT			202 87 847	5 907 92 242	82 609	87 722	87 734
	Coronation (Enyath)	0001002004000_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruct competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT			1 377	260	62,009	6/ /22	6/ /34
	Covid-19 Water Distribution	0001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply infrastructure	Distriction	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT			1 158	200	1		1 3
	Mandiakazi Rwss Ph 3	0001002004007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	REGION - KZN261 NONGOMA		0	3 912	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Nkonjeni Rwss Phase 4	001002004007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	REGION - KZN261 ULUNDI		0	31 996	97 138	-	-	-
	Rudmentary Water Supply Phase 2	0001002004007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT		0	16 730	13 039	-	-	-
	Usuthu Rwss Phase 5	0001002004007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	REGION - KZN261 NONGOMA		0	42 070	19 962	-	-	-
	Sewer Serv - Rural Abaquiusi	0001002005002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infactrudure	Reticulation	REGION - KZN261 ABAQULUSI		0	-	10 867	-	-	
	Sewer Serv - Rural Edumbe Sewer Serv - Rural Noncoma	001002005002_000 0001002005002_000	NEW NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation Retirolation	REGION - KZN261 EDUMBE REGION - KZN261 NONGOMA		0	-	816 6.467	-	-	1
	Sewer Serv - Hural Nongoma Sewer Serv - Rural Ulundi	001002005002_000 0001002005002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruct competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth		Santation Inhistructure Santation Inhistructure	Retculation	REGION - KZNZ61 NONGOMA REGION - KZNZ61 ULUNDI			-	11 702	-	-	1
	Sewer Serv - Rural Uphonopio	0001002005002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruct	Growth		Sanitation Inhibitracture	Refaulation	REGION - KZN261 UPHONGOLO				2 401			1 3
	Funitre	PC002003005 00002	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented aublic	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0		40			
	Plant Machine: Tib	PC002003009_00004	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT		0	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Park Homes	62003003001001_00	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT		0	-	-	391	411	431
Water Treatment	Furnitre	PC002003005_00002	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		0	-		348	365	38
Parent Capital expenditure							l				1	341 658	516 668	332 162	357 021	386 015
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B															1	
Electricity project B															1	
Entity Capital expenditure												_				<u> </u>
Total Capital expenditure												341 658	516 668	332 162	357 021	386 013

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table	28 Zululand - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years																
Rthousand												Previous target year to	Current Ye	ar 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expen Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2824/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Vehicles	PC002003010_00	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	2016	2 844	_	-	-	-
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

DC26 Zululand - Supporting To	able SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects					1	,						2022/23 Medium T		
R thousand											Prior year Audited			erm Nevenue & Er Framework	penditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 B 2023/24	Sudget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by F	unction														
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF REGION - KZN261 ABA	0	0	81 757	60 517	68 685 112	72 119 118	75 725 123
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	O. Municipal Running Cost O. Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			REGION - KZN261 ED REGION - KZN261 NON		0	-		1 200	1 260 16	1 323
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			REGION - KZN261 UL REGION - KZN261 UPHO		0	-		1 500 1 340	1 575	1 654 1 477
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Aids Day Capacity Building Unemployed	PO003002003_00001 PO003004004_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	ong and healthy life for all South Africa apable workforce to support an inclusiv	Indusion and Access Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	160		60	63	66
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Disability Disaster Management	PO003007004_00001 PO003014002_00003	Work Streams Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Indusion and Access Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	- 30		45 -	47	50
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Disaster Relief Events And Organisations	PO003014003_00001 PO003017003_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr effective and development-oriented pe	Governance Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	3704	258 374	150 1 000	158 1 050	165
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Gender Development Mayonal Executive Mayor Campaigns	PO003007011_00001 PO003006004_00006	Work Streams Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr san settlements and improved qualitys	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	-	-	90 650	95 683	1 103 99 717
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Municipal Games O Twa Scort Development Marathors: Scort And Recreation	P0003043001_00003 P0003043002_00003	Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-criented po affective and development-criented po	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	-		4 850 500	5 093 525	5 347 551
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Project Project Irrelamentation	P0003016001_00001 P0003023002_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po-	Indusion and Access Spatial Integration			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	193	894 40	500	525	551
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Project Implementation Project Implementation	P0003023002_00003 P0003023002_00003	Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-oriented po affective and development-oriented po	Spatial Integration Spatial Integration			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	314 189	129	5	- 1	- 1
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Project Implementation Project Implementation	P0003023002_00004 P0003023002_00005	Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-oriented po affective and development-oriented po	Spatial Integration Spatial Integration			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	30	859 2 079	5	- 1	- 1
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Promotional And Marketing Promotional And Marketing	0003044016005_000	Work Streams Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	136		- 20	- 74	- 77
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Recreational Functions Recreational Functions	P0003017004_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	-	-	200 200	210	221
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Recreational Functions Special Events And Functions	PO003017004_00003 PO003017005_00007	Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-oriented po affective and development-oriented po affective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	-		-	-	200 165	210	221 221 182
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Special Events And Functions Special Events And Functions Special Events And Functions	PO003017005_00008 PO003017005_00014	Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-oriented po affective and development-oriented po affective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF			150	299	165	173	182
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Computer Equipment Machinery And Equipment	01002002001004_00 01002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance		Computer Equipment Machinery And Equipment	imputer Equipment OR HEAD OF binery And Equipment OR HEAD OF			94	22	300	315	331
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Buildings	20020010030010010 01002002001010	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Transport Assets	Municipal Offices IN OR HEAD OF Transport Assets IN OR HEAD OF			3 086	1 931 1 654	1450	1 523 1 050	1 599
Mayor And Council	Transport Assets O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000 P0003014003_00001	Corrective Maintenance Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan sattlements and improved quality of	Governance		Transport Assets	ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	4 960 20 147	1 654 13 282	1000 11773	1 050	1 103 12 980
Mayor And Council Mayor And Council	Disaster Relief Inter Governmental Relations (lgr) Programme	P0003044010_00001	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr accountable; effective and efficient local	Governance Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	5 693 97	48	35	37	39
Mayor And Council Mayor And Council	Mayonal Executive Mayor Campaigns Mayonal Executive Mayor Campaigns	P0003006004_00000 P0003006004_00004	Work Streams Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	987	2 733	2 300	2 415	2 536
Mayor And Council Mayor And Council	Mayonal Executive Mayor Campaigns Municipal Games	P0003006004_00005 P0003043001_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	4 373	1 634	2 500 5 000	2 625	2 756 -
Mayor And Council Mayor And Council	Promotional And Marketing Special Events And Functions	0003044016005_000 PO003017005_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local effective and development-oriented po	Governance Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	1 059	207 30	1800	1 890	1 985
Mayor And Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And	Youth Development O_Municipal Running Cost	0003007017002_000 P0002_00000	Work Streams Municipal Running Cost	e; responsive and sustainable social pr san settlements and improved quality o	Indusion and Access Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	11779	- 23 073	450 23 981	473 25 180	496 26 439
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And	O_Municipal Running Cost Promotional And Marketing	P0002_00000 0003044016005_000	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan sattlements and improved quality of accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance Governance			WHOLE OF THE DIST ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	8 4235	11 5 236	7	8 -	8 -
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And	Workshops And Sessions Machinery And Equipment	0003044016001_000 01002002001009_00	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	accountable; effective and efficient local	Indusion and Access Governance		Machinery And Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OF binary And Equiptue OF THE DIST	0	0	- 1	649		1	1
Finance Finance	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF REGION - KZN261 ABA	0	0	61 132 36	60 373	63 283 32	66 447 34	69 769 36
Finance Finance	O_Municipal Running Cost Budget And Treasury Office	P0002_00000 P0003050002_00001	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance Governance			WHOLE OF THE DIST ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	11 450 1 183	82 825	14 958 1 200	15 006 1 200	15 056 1 200
Finance Human Resources	Municipal Minimum Competency Level O, Municipal Running Cost	P0003004011_00001 P0002_00000	Work Streams Municipal Running Cost	apable workforce to support an inclusive san settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	214 5 002	344 10 803	12 704	13 181	13 841
Human Resources Human Resources	Capacity Building Councillors Municipal Minimum Competency Level	P0003004002_00001 P0003004011_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusiv apable workforce to support an inclusiv	Governance Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	577 295	151 21	50 850	53 1 050	55 1 103
Health Services Health Services	O_Municipal Running Cost Environmental Health	P0002_00000 P0003015004_00001	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of sance our environmental assets and na	Governance Spetial Integration			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	11 336	11 601	12 333 45	12 949 47	13 597 50
Cultural Matters Cultural Matters	O_Municipal Running Cost Feathels	P0002_00000 P0003025001_00001	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented po	Governance Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	4 142	5 827	5 079 210	5 311 210	5 555 210
Cultural Matters Cultural Matters	Promotional And Marketing Promotional And Marketino	0003044016005_000	Work Streams Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local accountable; effective and efficient local	Governance Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	- 26	- 148	60 160	60 160	60 160
Cultural Matters Cultural Matters	Special Events And Fundions Furniture And Office Equipment	P0003017005_00012 01002002001005_00	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	affective and development-oriented po affective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OF to And Office Equin OR HEAD OF		0	-	165	918 100	918 100	918 100
Disaster Management Disaster Management	O_Municipal Running Cost Disaster Management	P0002_00000 P0003014002_00003	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality on e; responsive and sustainable social pe	Governance Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	907 346	5 809 185	5 476 300	5 750 315	11 038 331
Disaster Management Disaster Management	Disaster Management Disaster Reliaf	P0003014002_00003 P0003014003_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr e: responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	1532	970	500 400	525 420	551 441
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps. Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps.	O_Municipal Running Cost Project implementation	P0002_00000 P0003023002_00001	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented pe	Governance Spetial Integration			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	7 298 50	7 944	8 675 1 000	9 109 1 050	9 564 1 103
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps. Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps.	Project Implementation Project Implementation	P0003023002_00003 P0003023002_00003	Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-oriented po affective and development-oriented po	Spatial Integration Spatial Integration			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	149	- 5		-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps. Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps.	Project Implementation Project Implementation	P0003023002_00004 P0003023002_00005	Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-oriented po affective and development-oriented po	Spatial Integration Spatial Integration			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	1 759 120	307	5	- 1	- 1
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (ktps. Economic Development/Planning	Special Events And Functions O, Municipal Running Cost	PO003017005_00010	Work Streams Municipal Running Cost	affective and development-oriented pu	Indusion and Access Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF			1763	4 281 4 736	500 4 052	525 4 255	551 4 468
Support To Local Municipalities Support To Local Municipalities	O_Municipal Running Cost Administrative Strategy And Planning	P0002_00000 P0003044001_00001	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan sattlements and improved quality of accountable; effective and efficient local	Governance Spetial Integration			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	-		5 422	7 620	7 904 380	8 300	8 7 1 5 4 1 9
Support To Local Municipalities Support To Local Municipalities Support To Local Municipalities	Develop Integrated Waste Management Plan Ido Planning And Revision	P0003044005_00001 P0003044008_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local accountable; effective and efficient local accountable; effective and efficient local	Spatial Integration Spatial Integration Spatial Integration			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	-		-	-	400 400	420 420	441 441
Support To Local Municipalities Support To Local Municipalities Support To Local Municipalities	Project Implementation Shared Service Centre	PO003023002_00006 PO003041 00002	Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po-	Spatial Integration Spatial Integration Inclusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF			2072	-	400 - 400	420	441
Support To Local Municipalities Support To Local Municipalities Support To Local Municipalities	Shaled Service Centre Spatial Planning Spatial Planning	PO003042_00001 PO003042_00002	Work Streams Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-oriented po- affective and development-oriented po- affective and development-oriented po-	Spetial Integration Spetial Integration			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	-		659	1 991	400 - 250	420 - 263	- 276
Water Treatment Water Treatment	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			REGION - KZN261 ABAI REGION - KZN261 ED			313 2987	4 083 5 026	3 967 4 743	4 165 4 981	4 374 5 230
Water Treatment	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			REGION - KZN261 NON	-		5 868	10 863	11 150 11 915	11 708	12 293
Water Treatment Water Treatment	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			REGION - KZN261 UL REGION - KZN261 UPHO	0	0	45 096 1 641	13 773 4 907	11 915 4 986	12 510 5 235	13 136 5 497
Sewerage Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			ADMIN OR HEAD OF REGION - KZN261 ABA	0	0	313	208	48 14 829	50 15 571	52 16 349
Sewerage Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			REGION - KZN261 ED REGION - KZN261 NO	0	0	184	830 1 242	873 1326	916 1 393	962 1 462
Sewerage Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			REGION - KZN261 UL REGION - KZN261 UPHO	0	0	3218	879 1 590	908 1 638	964 1 720	1 002 1 806
Sewerage Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			WHOLE OF THE DIST ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	10 885	8 168	8 555	8 583	9 612
Water Distribution Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			REGION - KZN261 ABA REGION - KZN261 ED	0	0	13 770 12 558	18 838 16 276	34 218 14 477	35 929 15 201	37 725 15 961
Water Distribution Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			REGION - KZN261 NON REGION - KZN261 UL	0	0	18 450 80 608	23 182 52 813	28 293 36 144	29 708 37 95 1	31 193 39 849
Water Distribution Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000 P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Governance			REGION - KZN261 UPHO WHOLE OF THE DIST	0	0	21 449 203 589	16 061 120 228	23 958 105 436	25 156 110 708	26 413 116 243
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Mayonal Executive Mayor Campaigns Project	P0003006004_00005 P0003016001_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access			ADMIN OR HEAD OF WHOLE OF THE DIST	0	0	36 2 507	1	-		
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Machinery And Equipment Buildings	@1002002001009_00 20020010030010010	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	affective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings	aisery And Equipt IN OR HEAD OF Musicipal Offices LE OF THE DIST	0	0	359	- 1	1 200	1 260	- 1 323
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Tolet Facilities Tolet Facilities	0004002007005_000 0004002007005_000	NEW	petitive and responsive economic infras petitive and responsive economic infras	Growth Growth		Santation Infrastructure Santation Infrastructure	Tolki Facilities DN - KZN261 ED Tolki Facilities - KZN261 UPHO	0	0	250 1 097	- 1	-		
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Tolkt Facilies Tolkt Facilies	0004002007005_000 0004002007005_000	NEW	petitive and responsive economic infres petitive and responsive economic infres	Growth Growth		Santation Infrastructure Santation Infrastructure	Tolki Facilities N - KZN281 NON Tolki Facilities ON - KZN281 UL	0	0	18771 11317	- 1	-		
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Tolist Facilities Transport Assets	0004002007005_000 01002002001010_00	NEW Corrective Maintenance	settive and responsive economic infres	Growth Governance		Sanitation Infrastructure Transport Assets	Tolet Facilities V - KZN261 ABAI Transport Assets IN OR HEAD OF	0	0	9916	- 241	-	- 1	1
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Pipe Work Pipe Work	01002001007003001 01002001007003001	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	patitive and responsive economic infras patitive and responsive economic infras	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains DN - KZN261 UL Bulk Mains LE OF THE DIST	0	0	21 727	19 538	9 120 15 241	9 576 16 003	10 055 16 804
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Pipe Work Pipe Work	01002001007005002 01002001007005002	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	patitive and responsive economic infras patitive and responsive economic infras	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points - KZN261 ABA Distribution Points LE OF THE DIST	0	0	49 224	- 37 277	6 000 39 030	6 300 40 982	6 615 43 031
Air Transport Air Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost Computer Equipment	P0002_00000 01002002001004_00	Municipal Running Cost Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance		Computer Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OF Imputer Equipment N OR HEAD OF		0	6 600	5 284	6 121 120	5 902 126	6 197 132
Air Transport Air Transport Air Transport	Machinery And Equipment Buildings	01002002001009_00 20020010030010010	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented or	Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings	inery And Equipmen OR HEAD OF Municipal Offices IN OR HEAD OF	0	0	145	-	3500	3 675	3 859
Air Transport Tourism	Transport Assets O Municipal Running Cost	01002002001010_00 P0002_00000	Corrective Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	nan sattlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets IN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	1205	- 2 560	50 2 684	53 2 818	55 2 959
Tourism Tourism Tourism	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost Promotional And Marketing	P0002_00000 P0002_00000 0003044016005_000	Municipal Hunning Cost Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	tion settlements and improved quality of tion settlements and improved quality of accountable: effective and efficient local	Governance Governance Governance			WHOLE OF THE DIST ADMIN OR HEAD OF		0	15	2000	13	14	15
Tourism Tourism Tourism	Promotional And Marketing Special Events And Functions Tourism Projects	D003044016005_000 P0003017005_00011 P0003046004_00001	Work Streams Work Streams Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local effective and development-oriented pu- effective and development-oriented pu-	Governance Indusion and Access Growth			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	-	- 1	1300	1 365	1 433
Tourism Tourism Tourism	Tourism Projects	P0003045004_00001 P0003045004_00002 P0003045005_00001	Work Streams Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-oriented pa	Growth Growth			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	4 374	6 223	-	-	- 1
Tourism Tourism Parent Operational expenditure	Tourism Skits Development	P0003046005_00001	Work Streams Work Streams	affective and development-oriented po affective and development-oriented po	Growth Growth			ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMIN OR HEAD OF			806.034	506 100	15 95 acr acr	100 100 685 277	17 105 723 687
Entities:											20034		0,000		
List all Operational projects grouped by E Entity A	nty														
Water project A Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure											806 034	596 350	658 958	685 277	723 687

2.17 ANNUAL BUDGETS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED TO THE MUNICIPALITIES ANNUAL BUDGET

The Municipality does not have any entities

In the 19/20 financial year the council took a resolution to suspend the entity

2.18 MUNICIPAL MANAGERS QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, R.N Hlongwa, Municipal Manager of Zululand District Municipality, hereby certify that the approved budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

R.N Hlongwa

Acting Municipal Manager

Zululand District Municipality (DC 26)